RAILFAN & RAILROAD

JUNE 2000

$3.95

48760

Printed in U.S.A.

CANADA: $5.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Annual Dinner Train Guide

Also:

- On the Road with Ron Flanary — 1971
- On the Road with Bruce Kelly — 1999

0 09128 48760 1 06

TRAINFANS.COM Is A Company That Has A Simple Mission:

To Provide Railfans With Premier Products That Have Great Personal Value And To Provide Excellent Service That Our Customers Will Remember And Talk About.

- **We Are Actively Seeking Strategic Partnerships With Industry Leading Companies.**
- **We Are Actively Seeking Local, Regional, National and International Distributers Of Our Products.**
- **We Are Actively Seeking Historic Footage For Use In Future Video Releases!**

For Additional Information, Please Contact Steven Haase, Principle Of TRAINFANS.COM At 609-466-0880 Ext.103

We Currently Offer Over 275 Videos Through Our New Subsidiary,
Railroad Video Productions- A Leader In High Quality Head-end, Trackside, Vintage Videos & Customer Satisfaction.
To Place An Order Or Request A Catalog, Please Call Us Or Visit Us On The Internet.....

TOLL FREE 1-800-258-4546 • WWW.TRAINFANS.COM • 83 PRINCETON AVENUE • 3RD FLOOR • HOPEWELL, NJ 08525 • 609-466-0880

RAILFAN & RAILROAD®

Contents

JUNE 2000 / VOLUME 19 NUMBER 6 RAILROAD / founded 1906 / volume 122 number 3

Features

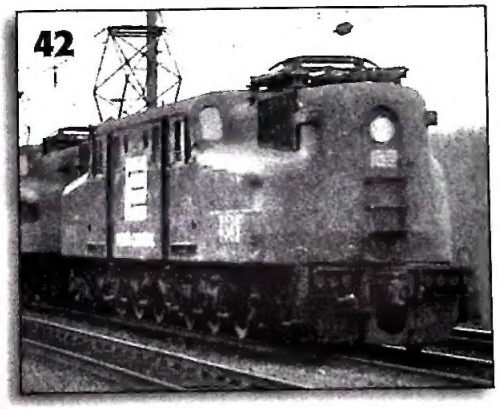
24 Pulling Down the Past at Liberty Street *by Jay Potter*
B&O signals come down in Grafton, West Virginia.

28 Four Days Back East *by Bruce Kelly*
Former R&R Associate Editor Kelly makes a trip back to New Jersey for a post-Conrail look at Eastern railroading, not to mention the mag's 25th Anniversary bash.

I-VIII On The Menu's 2000 Dinner Train Guide *by James Porterfield*
Your complete, pull-out guide to lunch, brunch and dinner trains around the country – this year with expanded detail and locator map.

42 Railfanning on Foot *by Ron Flanary*
When Flanary's "number came up" in 1969, the Army sent him far from his Appalachian home. His early '70s photos tell the tale.

In Focus/news-features
6 New Life for Haley Tower *by John Fuller*
20 The PA's: North of the Border at Last *by Jim Boyd & Richard Olson*



Departments

4 Publisher's Desk/commentary *by Hal Carstens*
8 Timetable/railfan events guide
14 Fanmail/letters from readers
18 Drury On Board/commentary *by George H. Drury*
19 Videos/videotape reviews
26 Railnews/news stories and photos
50 Railroadiana/product news and reviews
51 Lineside Legacy/preservation news *by Jeff Terry*
51 Railfun/cartoon by Curt Katz
56 Book Depot/railroad book mart
58 Transit Currents/transit news *by George M. Smerk*
60 Camera Bag/guide to railfan photography *by Jim Boyd*
62 Markers/editorial commentary
63 Railfanning Is/humor
65 Advertising Index/the railfan marketplace
66 Final Frame

I on the cover

Napa Valley Wine Train FPA4 No.72 makes its way through the wine country of California, on June 27, 1999. The Wine Train is among the nearly 80 dinner train operations in North America. Read all about them in The 2000 Dinner Train Guide, appearing on pages I-VIII. Photograph by Steve Barry.

Publisher's Desk

The Evolution of Rail Photography

IT WASN'T THAT MANY YEARS AGO when the 116 folding camera was the most popular camera for rail photography. Size 116 film was ideal for rail photography with its 2¾"×4½" format. It was ideal for shooting ¾ views of locomotives or trolleys. The film was readily available at corner drugstores, was cheaper than the old postcard size film and contact prints were large enough to see. Most 116 size cameras were folding cameras, and if you could afford a Kodak Vigilant or Monitor you'd really arrived. The 116 negatives were also easy to file. Mine are in coin envelopes, although I later switched to 4×5 negative envelopes.

Most fans, including most of the big names in rail photography, were content shooting record shots of locomotives or trolleys. Film speeds were slow, lenses were slow and most cameras had a top shutter speed of ⅛oth or ¹⁄₁₀₀th of a second. Some of the early rail photographers thought nothing of lugging a 5×7 or 8×10 view camera around, along with a tripod and camera case for cut film holders.

But change was coming as the depression era came to a close. Lucius Beebe, heir to an apple fortune, had the wherewithal to buy a 4×5 Graflex camera. The Graflex cameras generally had superb lenses for the time. The Graflex was followed by the great press camera of all time: the Speed Graphic offered in 3¼×4¼ or 4×5 film sizes. Film was carried in cut film holders, each holder holding two sheets of sheet film in a variety of emulsions and film speeds. If you went out on a day's shooting and had 20 cut film holders, you could come back with 40 negatives. Film packs were the next advance, offering twelve sheets of film on a thinner film base, in a holder not much larger than a conventional cut film holder.

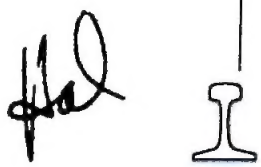
Speed Graphic offered the fan a vulcanoid camera case tough enough to sit or stand on. It held the Speed Graphic, a dozen holders and a flashgun and other smaller accessories. A strap let you carry this thing over your shoulder. It was heavy.

The Graflex and the Speed Graphic both offered something that made it especially appealing to the rail photographer: a focal plane shutter with a speed of up to ¹⁄₁₀₀₀th of a second. The Speed Graphic also came with a between-the-lens shutter. If a shutter malfunctioned on a trip, you had a convenient spare. The focal plane shutter had a strange idiosyncracy. As the shutter wiped its way across the sheet film when shooting a fast moving train, the top part of the locomotive often appeared to be leaning forward.

When I got out of the army, I used my mustering out pay to buy the Kodak Medalist, which had been used in the military since it was smaller than a Graphic. It took eight shots on a roll of 620 (2¼"×3¼" film). In operation it was much like a 35mm camera and featured a Supermatic shutter and a 3.5 Kodak Ektar lens that was superb. I took hundreds of great pictures with it. I finally traded it in on a 4×5 Speed Graphic because the shutter froze while shooting some winter scenes on the Erie. Unforgivable. Worst of all, the film advance stuck while shooting a double headed NYO&W northbound freight on the West Shore. A W-Class 2-8-0 was in the lead, followed by Y2 4-8-2, and over this was a good old NYC K11 Pacific with a short commuter train. Despite this, I always liked the Medalist.

There were many great roll film cameras, notably the 620 Rolleicord and Rolleiflex which took square pictures on 620mm film. Many were equipped with sharp cutting lenses and good shutters.

Before World War II came a development that would change photography — rail and otherwise — dramatically: the 35mm camera. We'll pick up the story from here next month.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Carstens Publications
Newton, New Jersey 07860
www.carstens-publications.com
www.railfan.com

Publisher *Harold H. Carstens*
Managing Editor *E. Steven Barry*
Associate Editor *George W. Fletcher*
Editorial Secretary *Maureen Frazier*
Traction Columnist *George M. Smerk*
Menu Columnist *James D. Porterfield*
Traction Publications Columnist *Joe L. Diaz*
Preservation Columnist *Jeffrey D. Terry*
Columnist *Thomas D. Dressler*
Columnist *George H. Drury*
Cartoonist *Curtis L. Katz*
Director of Advertising *John A. Earley*
Advertising Sales Manager *Pieter Uptegrove*
Director of Marketing *Christopher R. Kimler*
Advertising Production Manager *Larry Deitch*
Art & Advertising Production *Tammy J. Havens*
Cartography *Walter C. Lankenau*
Assistant to the Publisher *Phyllis M. Carstens*
Editor Emeritus *James A. Boyd*
Circulation Manager *Henry R. Carstens*
Circulation *Yvonne Caporaso*
Advertising Secretary *Mary Ann Lengle*
Reader Service *Lynn Thomas*
Dealer Service *Cathy Streeter*
Shipping Manager *John Loux*

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry R. Carstens, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Copyright © 2000 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $29.95 per year, $57.00 for two years, $82.50 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) & Foreign: $39.95 for one year, $77.00 for two years and $112.50 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

email us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com
Visit our website:
www.ronsbooks.com

Ron's Books

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

SPECIAL OFFER - While Supplies Last!

3 Axle Streetcars Vol 1 or Vol 2 .....ea 25.00
A7 Era - Australian Locomotive 31.00
Montana Railroad, Alias the Jawbone 17.00
Nickel Plate Official Photo Vol 1 or Vol 2 .ea 20.00
UP Painting Guide 1903-30 w/Color Chart . .20.00

A.C. Gilbert's Famous American Flyer Trains .38.00
Alaska /Yukon Railroads 40.00
American Car & Foundry 64.00
Atlantic Coast Line Color Guide Frt. & Pass Equipt 44.00
Atlantic Coast Line-Pass.Service-Postwar Yrs 25.00
The Big Guys (Olmsted) 34.25
Boston & Maine City & Shore 72.00
Chessie System Cumberland Action 36.00
Cheyenne Line - Burlington Route 24.00
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color V3 .44.00
Civil War Railroads (Abdill) 34.00
Cleveland Transit Years/When CMnd had a Subway 16.00
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide (Marre) 22.50
Cotton Belt Color Pictorial 45.00
Del., Lack. & Western in the 20th Century V1 (Taber)45.00
Del., Lack. & Western in the 20th Century V2 (Taber)55.00
Denver & Rio Grande Western Super Power .26.00
Freight Terminals & Trains (Droege) S/C . .40.00
F-Units: The Diesels that Did It 18.00
General Motors New Look Bus Photo Archive .27.00
Grand Central (Middleton) 30.00
Greenberg's Guide to MTH Electric Trains .31.50
Historical Guide to North American RRs . .26.00
Illinois Central Railroad Steam 20.00
Illus. Encyc. of RR Lighting V2 RR Signal Lamp .63.00
Kansas City Southern Color Pictorial 45.00
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era 45.00
Landmarks on the Iron Road 36.00
Locomotive Cyclopedia ..... H/C 54.00
L&N Cumberland Valley 27.00
Magnetic North - Canadian Steam in Twilight 36.00
The Maine Two-Footers 40.50
Malbone Street Wreck H/C ...30.00 S/C . . .18.00
The Milwaukee Electrics (Holley) 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part A . .27.00

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam 45.00
Across the Columbia Plain S/C 22.75
B&O Steam Finale Vol2 .....22.00
Berkshires on the Nickel Plate (Holland) . .25.00
BNSF 1998 Annual (Delgrosso) 33.00
BNSF 1998/99 Motive Pwr Review (Delgrosso) .44.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Vol 1 PM District (Eudaly) 54.00
Confessions of a Trolley Dodger from Brooklyn .22.50
Dixie Line - NC & St Louis (Castner) 24.50
Erie Builts & H20-44's 22.50
GE's Dash 8 C Series Third Generation . . .22.50
Hidden Treasures Chesapeake & Western .40.50
High Speed in Japan 34.00
Interborough Fleet - NY City Subway 33.50
Iron Rails in Seneca Land - NY 22.50
Lackawanna Superpower RR of the Northeast 25.00
Light Rail Review Vol 4, 5, or 6 .....ea 15.00
Light Rail Review Vol 7 or 8 .....ea 18.00
Manx Electric 18.00
Monon Route (Hilton) 45.00
Moonlight in Duneland 36.00
My Western Pacific 27.00
Norfolk & Western & Virginian Rys in Color .29.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks 49.50
Story of the Channel Tunnel 35.00
Texas & Pacific 2 Vol Set Freight & Pass . .38.00
Trains We Remember-Pass. Cars (Wayner) 25.00
Where the Rails Meet the Sea 25.00
Wisconsin Central Ltd 1987-96 Photo Archive . .27.00
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 1871-1909 . . .27.00
W/O Fitting, Filing or Chipping - Phoenix Bridge .18.00

"WHATS NEW?"

American Diesel Locomotives 27.00
Atlantic Coast Line Railway-Ships (Prince) 45.00
Baltimore & Ohio Color History 22.50
Canadian Nat. Color Guide Frt. & Pass Equipt V1 .44.00
Chicago & North Western Sys. Pass. Service 25.00
Conrail Color Guide to Frt. & Pass Equipt V1 . . .44.00
Critters, Dinkys & Centercabs 26.00
CSX Diesel Locomotives in Color 36.00
CSX Keystone Subdivision on Sand Patch Grade 44.50
Desert Railroading - Color (Schmollinger) .24.50
Diesels of the Union Pacific 1934-1982 Vol 1 40.50
Electric Railways 22.50
Guide to Tourist Railroads & Museums 35th ed. 16.00
HO Model Railroading Handbook 18.00
L&N Pass. Trains - Pan Amer. Era 1921-1971 . .31.00
Lima Route (Trostel) 45.00
Mil. Road Color Guide to Frt. & Pass Equipt V2 .44.00
New England's Colorful Railroads Vol 1 . . .45.00
Norfolk & Western Color Guide Frt & Pass Equip.44.00
Norfolk & Western Pass. Service 1945-1971 .26.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Color Pictorial Vol 1 . .45.00
Pennsylvania Railroad in Indiana (Watt) . .45.00
PRR Triumph II(Phila. to Harrisburg 1828-1998) 58.50
Pool Power-West ATSF/BN/SP/UP/Amtrak-Color 45.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol 1-4 . .ea 19.00
Reading Railroad Stations Vol 4 .....27.00
The RGS Story Vol. 8 .....65.00
Rock Island Westward Vol 1 (Back in Print)49.50
A Sampling of Penn Central -
Southern Region on Display (Taylor) . . .54.00
Santa Fe Steam Pictorial 18.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry-Steam Boat, Locos (Prince) 45.00
Scenery Model Railroad Dioramas 21.00
SP Official Color Photo V1 (Thompson) . .44.00
Southern Railway Pictorial - Color (Ward) .21.00
Standard Guide to Athearn Model Trains . .22.50
Steam Locos of the New Your Central (Edson) .45.00
Steam Locos of the Balt. & Ohio (Edson) .20.00
TM Lionel Price & Rarity Guide Part 1 or 2 .ea 18.00
To Stratford Under Steam (CNR) 38.00
Trackside Along the B&O 1957-58 w/ Ed Griffith 44.00
Trackside Around Phila. 1946-1969 .....44.00
Trackside St. Louis 1952-59 w/ Jim Ozment .44.00
Trains of the Circus 1872-1956 Photo Archive .27.00
Two Foot Cyclopedia - Kingfield, Maine . . .40.00
Union Pacific Diesel Vol. 1 Dieselization 1959 .54.00
Union Pacific / Leavenworth 21.00
Westchester County's Million-Dollar-a-Mile
Railroad (back in print) 16.00
Yet There Isn't a Train I Wouldn't Take (Middleton) 36.00

NEB&W Guide to Steam Era Kits Part B . .31.50
NEB&W Guide III 34.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details45.00
NEB&W Update I Painting 18.00
NEB&W Update II 27.00
New York Central Railroad - Color History .20.00
NYC Stations & Terminals 26.00
Northern Indiana Railway (CERA B132) . . .49.50
North. RRs in Civil War 1861-65 H/C 31.50; S/C 15.25
North Shore South Shore 39.00
150 Years of Model Trains 28.00
Pennsy Electric Pictorial 36.00
Pennsy Streamliners-Blue Ribbon Fleet . . .45.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg 45.00
Railroad Atlas of the Northeast (Revised);
New England & Maritime Canada . .each 23.00
Railroad Atlas of North America-
CA&NV; GLW; PNW; GLE; CO&UT;
AZ&NM; Appl. & Pied.; South.East . . each 22.00
Railroad Ferries of the Hudson H/C...31.50 S/C .18.00
Railroads of the Pine Tree State Vol 1 . . . .45.00
Rails to Gold & Silver 21.00

Reading Railroad Station Pictorial Vol 1 H/C .35.00
Reading RR Station Pictorial V1,2,or 3 S/C .ea 27.00
Remembering Santa Fe (Olmsted) 36.00
The RGS Story Vol 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 .....ea 65.00
Rights of Trains 27.00
Rock Island Westward Vol.1 (Back in Print) .49.50
Shay-The Supplement-Update 23.50
Siskiyou Line H/C 44.00; S/C 22.50
Small, Smart & Practical Track Plans 17.50
Snowbound Streamliner (Signor) 45.00
South Shore (Middleton - revised 2nd ed.) 31.50
Southern Pacific's Coast Line Pictorial . . .58.50
Southern Pacific Historic Overland Route .45.00
SP 4-6-0 Class 23.00
SP TW Class 4-8-0 Pictorial 23.00
SP AC4-AC6 #4100-#4150 AC 4-8-8-2 Pictorial .23.00
SP AC7-AC8 #4151-#4204 AC 4-8-8-2 Pictorial .23.00
SP Mountain 4-8-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Northern 4-8-4 Pictorial 23.00
SP Pacific 4-6-2 Pictorial 23.00
SP Type 4-10-2 Pictorial 23.00
Streetcar Scenes of the 1950's in Color . . .44.00
Trackside Around Chicago1957-65 w/ George Speir 44.00
Trackside Around Scranton 1952-76 w/ E.S. Miller .44.00
Trains of the Twin Ports 27.00
Two Feet to Togus 35.00
UP Cheyenne 160.00
Union Pacific Freight Cars (Metcalf) 26.00
Union Pacific Sherman Hill the Diesel Era .43.00
Union Station Kansas City 36.00
Uintah Railway Pictorial Vol. 1 .....47.00
Virginia & Truckee 45.00
Western Pacific Steam Pictorial 23.00
Working on the Western Maryland 31.50
World Gazetteer North America Part 4 ....25.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

American RR Freight Cars H/C (White) . . 135.00
Apex of the Atlantics (poor dust jacket) . . 55.00
Bridge Line Blues 50.00
Down at the Depot (Alexander) 60.00
Fogg & Steam H/C. 250.00
Gold Rush Narrow Gauge (Martin) 70.00
Great Northern (Wood - PFM) 165.00
Gunnison (Dorman) 90.00
Interurban Era (Middleton) 65.00
Last of the Three Foot Loggers 65.00
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge 60.00
Morristown & Erie (Taber) 110.00
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies (Beebe) . . . 50.00
Norfolk & Western Giants of Steam (Jefferies) . 85.00
North American Railroad Stations 75.00
Northshore Line Memories 50.00
Pennsy Era on Long Island 50.00
Pennsy Steam & Semaphores (Westing) . 60.00
Peoria Way (Olmsted) 75.00
Rails 'Neath the Palms. 100.00
Rails in the Canadian Rockies (Wolf) . . . 125.00
Rails in the North Woods. 75.00
Railways Across the Andes 70.00
Red Arrow Original (Degraw) 125.00
Riding the Limited's Locomotives 40.00
Santa Fe Trails 2 Olmsted 65.00
Scenic Line of the World (Chappell) 35.00
Simon Benson - Logging 75.00
Some Classic Trains (Dubin) 125.00
Steamcars to the Comstock (Beebe & Clegg) . 30.00
The 400 Story (Scribbens) 85.00
The Great Northern Railway (Wood - PFM) . . . 175.00
The Mohawk that Refused to Abdicate . . . 65.00
The Silver Short Line - V&T (Wurm & DeMoro) 75.00
The Streamline Era 200.00
Western Maryland Railway in the Diesel Era . 65.00
Western Maryland Steam Album 135.00
William Henry Jackson's Rocky
Mountain Album (Original Box) .... CALL

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

JOHN FULLER

A new life for Haley Tower

by John Fuller

HALEY TOWER in Terre Haute, Indiana, stands guard as a Canadian Pacific southbound train behind AC4400CW 8558 passes on CSX track on October 22, 1999 (above)**. This would be one of the last trains to pass the deactivated tower before it was moved. Swing operator Bob Ohning looks on as CSX train Z486 approaches Haley at 6:50 a.m. on October 22nd** (below)**. Ten minutes later, a signal suspension went into effect, Heley was deactivated and Ohning ended his six-year tenure in the tower.**

HALEY TOWER, the last interlocking in Terre Haute, closed on October 22, 1999. Located 70 miles west of Indianapolis, Terre Haute was a last holdout for interlocking towers, as the community hosted two such facilities at the beginning of 1999.

Both of Terre Hautes's towers survived long past the life expectancy of most. Spring Hill, the crossing of the former Chicago & Eastern Illinois, Milwaukee and Big Four Evansville line (a portion of which was later sold to CSX to serve a coal mine nearby), survived because the Milwaukee operator doubled as dispatcher — an economy move made during the Milwaukee's bankruptcy, moving the dispatcher from a downtown office building. In 1998 Canadian Pacific modernized and constructed a new building at the Latta Yard division point, about 25 miles southeast, to house the dispatcher. Spring Hill closed in January 1999.

Haley's survival was due to a somewhat complex interlocking and an alleged disagreement over who would control the busy junction. Control became a moot point following the CSX takeover of the ex-Conrail main (former Big Four Indianapolis-Terre Haute and former Pennsylvania Railroad Terre Haute-St. Louis lines). The former C&EI and ex-Conrail line are CTC territory.

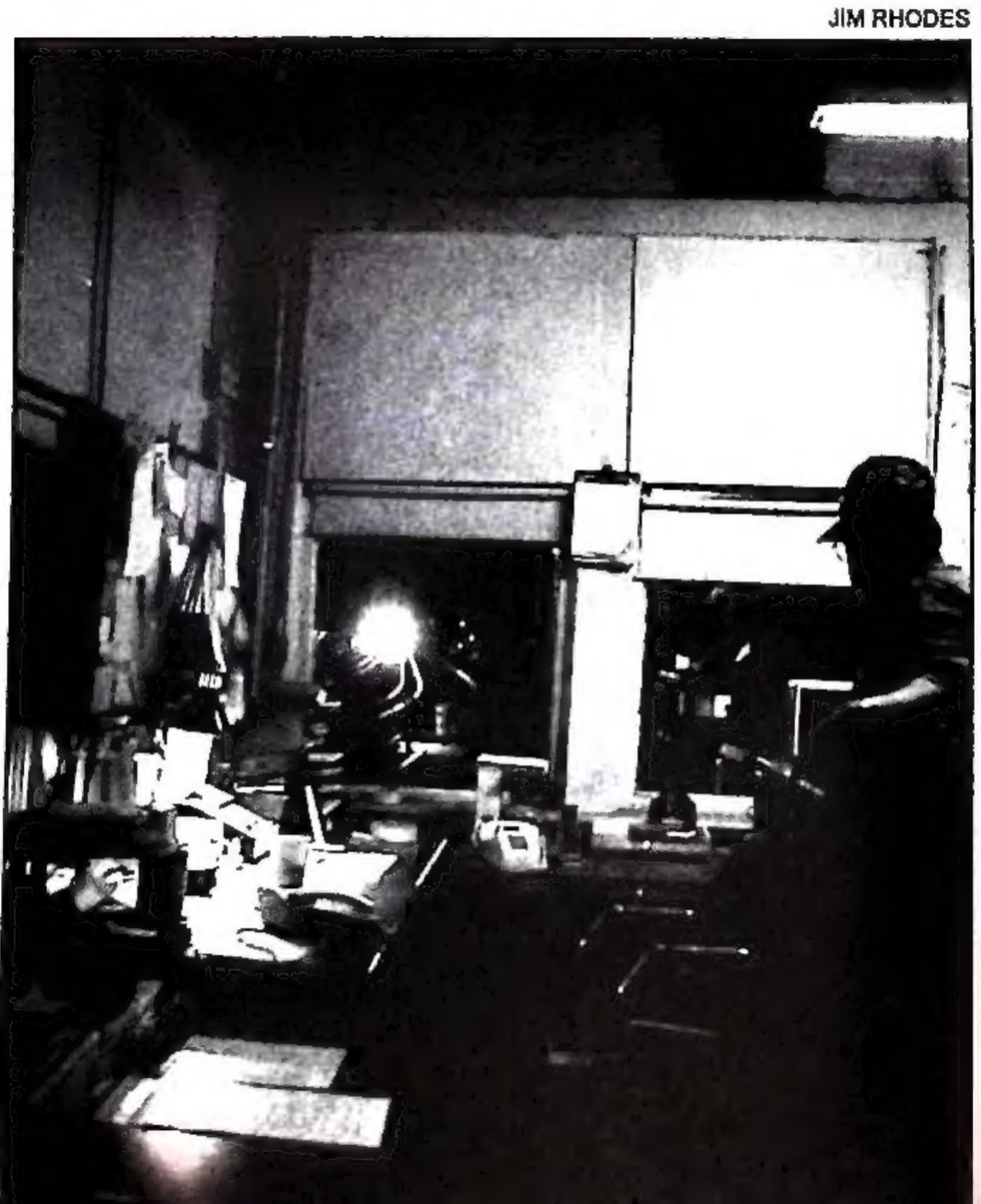
Unlike most interlocked crossing outside of terminal areas, Haley had two motorized movable point diamonds — one which also contained a single slip switch to allow for interchange. Haley was located at the north end of about three-quarters of a mile of parallel running. At Haley the former Big Four curved to cross the ex-C&EI, necessitating the movable point diamonds.

Ironically, the summer prior to CSX/NS/Conrail takeover announcement, quite a bit of money was spent to replace the movable point diamonds in what was a fairly major construction project. Following the merger announcement, plans were formulated to completely eliminate the diamonds and replace them with a series of turnouts and crossovers. The problem was that Haley Tower was directly in the path of one of the new track alignments.

Most likely CSX had envisioned closing the tower and quickly demolishing it to get it out of the way. A local preservation group was formed (The Haley Tower Historical & Technical Society) and eventually a cooperative CSX modified their plans to allow for acquisition and move.

In contrast to most tower closings,

JIM RHODES



when the interlocking is simply switched to automatic or remote control, Haley had to be taken "off-line." This was due to the fact that the structure had to be moved — interlocking machine and all. The tower's electricity was shut off towards the end of third trick on October 22nd, and the operator was moved to a mobile office nearby. Two switch tenders were employed to manually line the points and turnouts.

All adjacent CTC control points — two on the former C&EI and two on the former Big Four — were rendered useless as a result of Haley going dark. The useless CTC control points included former C&EI's Dewey interlocking, location of the Milwaukee crossing and south end of a remote siding, as well as North Baker, the north end of a remote siding. Switch tenders were also employed at both of these locations at various times throughout the automation project.

On the former Big Four, CP68 (Preston, the Milwaukee crossing and crossovers on Conrail) along with CP72 (Ringo, junction with Conrail's ex-St. Louis main to Paris and the 1968 connection to the former Pennsylvania Railroad St. Louis main) also went red.

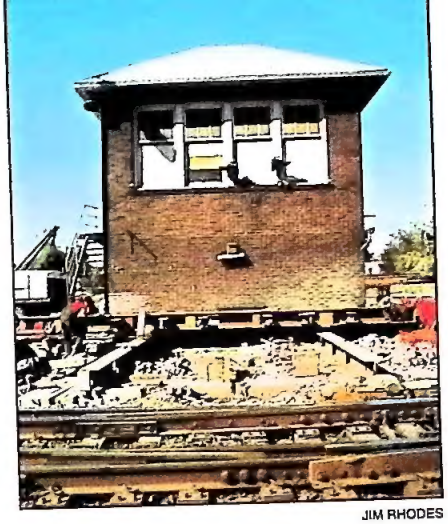
All trains were talked through town by the dispatchers with manual blocks on the former C&EI and Form D's on the former Conrail. For several days Terre Haute became quite a bottle-neck, especially during the removal of the diamonds and installation of new trackage and turnouts.

Orange hard-hatted maintainers, track workers, signal department engineers and supervisors were swarming the area. Several had cameras in hand to photograph the last train by Haley and the careful movement of the tower about 75 feet off the CSX right of way.

Local interest in saving the tower was promoted by several long-time Haley train watchers. The group was able to purchase a large parcel of property adjoining the tower to create a permanent home for the brick structure and a proposed Wabash Valley Railroaders Museum. A grant from Lilly Endowment provided much of the necessary funding for the tower' move and eventual restoration.

The society employed the services of MCF Movers from Newburgh, Indiana. The day prior to the tower's closing, steel beams were slid under the tower. When Haley's operation's closed down, the firm got to work jacking up the tower. Two large girders were placed under the structure, which acted as tracks. Rollers were placed between the girders and the steel beams, and the jacks were lowered. The tower was then inched away from its original foundation. CSX wanted the tower off their property within 36 hours of its closure to allow the construction project to remain on schedule.

By evening, crews had secured the tower on a temporary wooden block foundation. The tower was well out of harm's way and CSX was able to proceed with their new track alignments. The tower will remain in its temporary location about 75 feet west of its original foundation. Hopefully by year's end the tower will



JIM RHODES

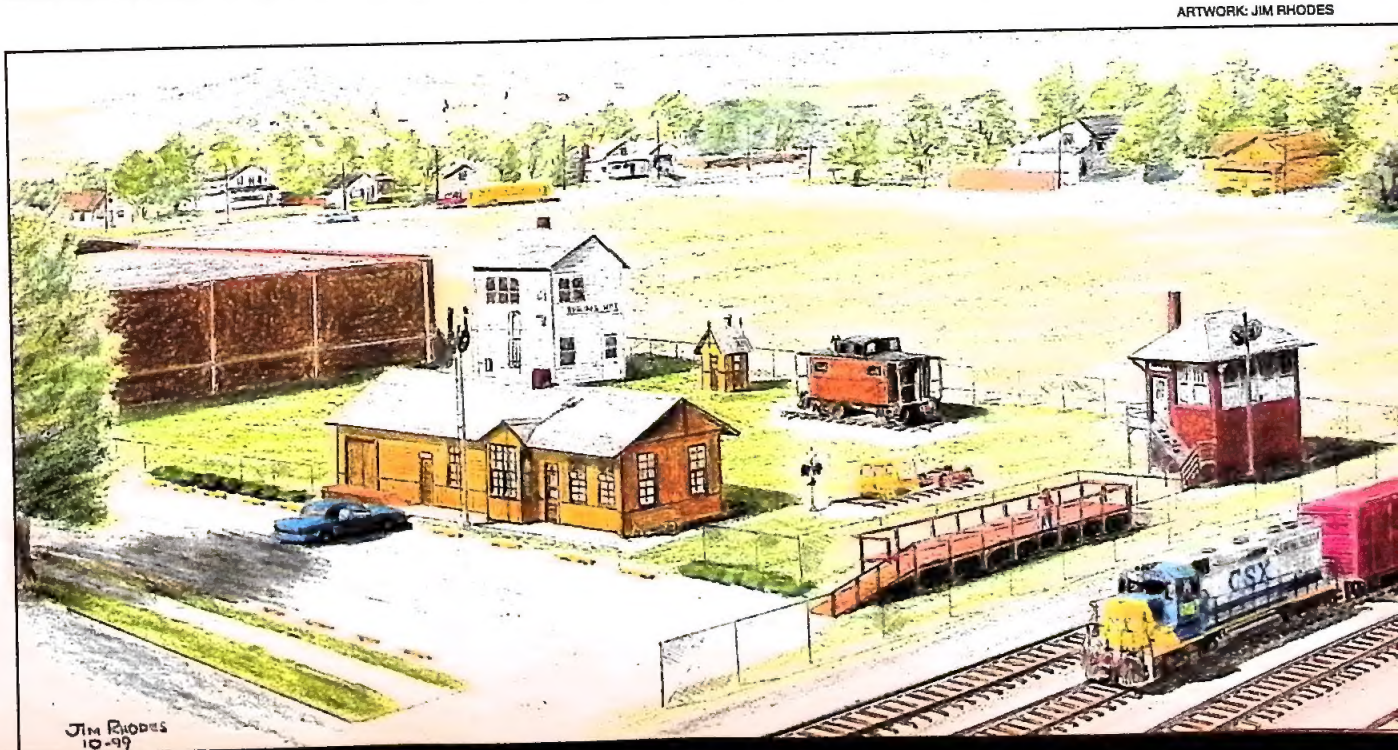
be moved another 200 feet or so to the south where it will be placed on a soon-to-be-constructed foundation.

Terre Haute has a rich rail heritage. By far, the Pennsylvania Railroad had the largest presence in the community with a huge shop, a yard and division buildings. The Milwaukee, New York Central and C&EI also had extensive facilities with yards, roundhouses and shops. The community had a PRR/C&EI Union Station as well as an NYC passenger depot. Interlocking towers, along with crossing watchman towers and shanties, abounded. None were preserved until now.

The Wabash Valley Railroader's Museum could bring some recognition and preservation of the community's long-neglected railroad heritage. Future plans at the society's museum call for the construction of a train observation platform and possibly a new depot-style structure. There is also talk of obtaining Spring Hill, which is still standing following its January 1999 closure.

SHORTLY AFTER NOON on October 22, 1999, Haley Tower was on the move westward off CSX property for preservation by the Haley Tower Historical & Technical Society (above). **Plans for the new Wabash Valley Railroaders Museum at Terre Haute include Haley Tower, Springhill Tower, a newly-constructed depot-style building, a train watching platform and various rolling stock** (below).

ARTWORK: JIM RHODES



Trains & Trolleys
by Mead **$18.95**
Discounts to dealers plus $3.50 s&h
Soo-nipi Pub., Sunapee NH 03782

ELECTRO VIDEO
RAILROAD VIDEO SUPERSTORE
The Canadian Source For Titles From
STEEL RIBBONS, VIDEO CLASSICS, TRILLIUM, GPS RAIL INNOVATIONS, GTVP, RAILVIDEO, MacDONALD . NEFF, HIGHBALL, SCHOLL, PENTREX, SEARCHLIGHT C. VISION, VIDEO 125, PLETS, & MANY MORE
ALL VIDEOS PRICED IN CANADIAN DOLLARS
Visa, MasterCard, American Express
HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK -- FREE LIST:
ELECTRO VIDEO, P.O. BOX 24190
LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA N6H 5C4
Phone 1-888-493-3361 Fax 1-800-244-9908
Web Video Clips: www.trillium-video.com

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

MORNING SUN BOOKS
A new all-color book for June 1st:
Norfolk & Western Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment
by Jim Nichols

View the freight, passenger and non-revenue equipment of this storied carrier through more than 300 color photographs from the 1950s, 60s, right up to the merger into Norfolk Southern. Examine the many workaday hoppers of this coal-hauler to the glamour of its Pocahontas streamliner.
This all-color 128-page hardcover book will be available June 1, 2000.
Order today at the special pre-publication price of: Each @$43 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.
Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.58 tax.
VISA accepted - 9 am-5pm EST - call (908) 755-5454.
After 6/1/00, price is $54.95 each.
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.
www.morningsunbooks.com

Timetable

Railfan events guide

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

RUTLAND, VERMONT, May 6-7. Rutland Railroad Historical Society Convention at the Howe Center. Saturday activities include tour of Howe Scale Works, slide show and displays, Saturday evening banquet and Sunday excursion with ex-Rutland equipment. Fare $15 for Saturday tour, $15 for banquet and $30 ($40 for non-members) for Sunday excursion. Make checks payable to Rutland Railroad Historical Society and mail to Jeff English, 6 Lansing Avenue, Troy, NY 12180-4829.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, May 6-7. Spring Railfair 2000 at the Danbury Railway Museum featuring an excursion on the Maybrook Line, night photo session, photo freight runs, track car rides, railroadiana dealers and more. For more information contact the Danbury Railway Museum, P.O. Box 90, Danbury, CT 06813-0090; 203/778-8337; *www.danbury.org/drm.*

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS, (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745; 800/359-4870; *info@trainsunltdtours.com.*) is sponsoring the following events. Call or write for a catalog.
May 13, Yolo Shortline Railfan Day with ex-SP 0-6-0 on photo freight *(see separate listing).*
May 27-29, Cariboo Steam Special from North Vancouver to Kelly Lake, British Columbia, with ex-CPR 2-8-0 3716 *(see separate listing).*
June 10-11, Rio Grande Spectacular photo freight on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic *(see separate listing).*
September 15-17, White Pass & Yukon Steam Spectacular with three charter trains all steam powered (*see separate listing*).
September 30-October 1, Wisconsin Fall Colors Rail Cruise using Wisconsin & Southern E-units on VIP train.

WOODLAND, CALIFORNIA, May 13. Yolo Shortline Railfan Day featuring SP 0-6-0 1233 in SP lettering on a freight train and YSL's GP9 on a passenger train. Many photo runbys featuring both trains covering 58 branch line miles, fare $153. For more information contact Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745; 800/359-4870; *info@trainsunltdtours.com.*

WASHINGTON, D.C., May 13. *Mystic Flyer* from most points on the Northeast Corridor to Mystic, Conn., sponsored by the Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS. Options include touring Mystic Seaport or riding the Valley Railroad and riverboat cruise. First class seating in the Dover Harbor available. Prices start at $109 adults, $89 kids including rail transportation and optional activity. For more details contact the Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 151, Alexandria, VA 22313-0151; 703/273-8440; *info@dcnrhs.org; www.dcnrhs,org.*

ORRVILLE RAILROAD HERITAGE SOCIETY (P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426) will hold the following special events. Contact the society for more information.
May 13, excursion via Wheeling & Lake Erie to Pittsburgh *(see separate listing).*
June 10-11, Depot Days at the Orrville depot (see separate listing).
August 5-6, overnight excursion to Pittsburgh.
August 26, rail excursion to the Lorain County Fairgrounds from Canton and Orrville.
September 23-24, *proposed* Superliner excursion from Akron, Ohio, to Pittsburgh.
October 14, Medina Loop fall foliage excursion from Orrville to Medina, Ohio.

ORRVILLE, OHIO, May 13. All-day excursion to Pittsburgh and return sponsored by the Orrville Railroad Heritage Society. Trip will operate via the Wheeling & Lake Erie to Rook Yard in Pittsburgh with a bus connection to Station Square. Coach fare $75. For tickets or information contact the Orrville Railroad Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426 (weekdays 1pm-5pm).

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 13-14. Photo charter on the Cass Scenic Railroad with a log train (no tourist cars) each day. Locomotives will be lettered for Mower Lumber. Saturday trip runs over the former Western Maryland to "Big Cut" and Beaver Creek, Sunday's trip goes to Bald Knob. Numerous photo runbys, trip capacity limited to 80 participants. For ticket prices and availability contact Carl Franz, 4704 Aspen Hill Road, Rockville, MD 20853; 310/942-6197.

HIGH IRON TRAVEL (P.O. Box 50116, Minneapolis, MN 55405; 612/922-7259; *www.highirontravel.com*) is sponsoring the following rail tours using the private cars *Caritas, Cimarron River* and *Pine Tree State.* Contact High Iron Travel for details.
May 18-21, Toledo, Peoria & Western including Amtrak from Chicago to Galesburg and the Keokuk Junction Railway; $1595 per person double occupancy.
June 2-4, Iowa Interstate from Bureau to Des Moines and Council Bluffs, Iowa; $995 per person double occupancy.
June 10-11, Iowa Adventure via Iowa Northern and Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern; $895 per person, double occupancy.
June 16-25, Northern Plains Explorer from Chicago/Twin Cities to Whitetail, Mont., via former Great Northern and Soo Line trackage; $2950 per person, double occupancy.
August 28-September 6, AAPRCO Convention trip to Winnipeg; call for details.

AMES, IOWA, May 19-21. Chicago & North Western Historical Society annual convention at the Best Western Starlite Village. Registration $68 before April 15, $78 after. Information from Jim Phinney, Registrar, 119 32nd Street NW, Cedar Rapids, IA 52405; *www.cnwhs.org.*

CASS, WEST VIRGINIA, May 19-21. Railfan Weekend on the Cass Scenic Railroad sponsored by the Mountain State Railroad & Logging Historical Association featuring the first trip to Cheat Bridge since 1971. Night photos, community dinner, more. For information contact Railfan Weekend, c/o Bob Hoke, 6304 Kaybro Street, Laurel, MD 20702-2621; 800/CALLWVA.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, May 20-21. Galesburg Safety Express sponsored by the Chicago Chapter NRHS to Galesburg, Ill., with Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261. Coach and first class available, including Sky Top Lounge *Cedar Rapids.* Tickets start at $99. For more information contact the Chicago Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 53, Oak Park, IL 60303.

BLACK RIVER & WESTERN RAILROAD (P.O. Box 200, Ringoes, NJ 08551; 908/782-6622; *www.brwrr.com*) is holding the following special events. Contact the railroad for details:
May 20-21, Great Train Robbery.
July 14, Mixed Freight *(advance sales only).*
September 16-17, Great Train Robbery.
October 28-29, Halloween Special.
November 24-26, December 2-3 and 9-10, Santa Express.

BLANDON, PENNSYLVANIA, May 27. PicnicRail '00 at Maier's Grove adjacent to the Norfolk Southern ex-Reading main line sponsored by the Anthracite Railway Historical Society, Conrail Historical Society, Reading Company Technical & Historical Society and the Hawk Mountain, Lehigh Valley and Pottstown & Reading Chapters NRHS. Videos, snacks and drinks in the afternoon, barbeque chicken dinner at 5:00pm, evening slide presentation. Tickets $10, kids 3-12 $5, under 3 free (but make reservation) from HMRHS, c/o Philip Reppert, 17 Adele Avenue, Blandon, PA 19510.

PORT CLINTON, PENNSYLVANIA, May 27. Good Springs Ramble over the Reading & Northern sponsored by the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS. Ride over former Reading trackage in RDC's to Good Springs, Pa. Tickets $35 from Jersey Central Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066. Information phone 908/233-3603 or visit *www.jcrhs.org.*

NORTH VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, May 27-29. Three-day steam trip to Kelly Lake behind BCR 2-8-0 3716. Photo runbys each day. Fares start at $465. For more information contact Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745; 800/359-4870; *info@trainsunltdtours.com.*

COOPERSTOWN & CHARLOTTE VALLEY RAILWAY (P.O. Box 681, Oneonta, NY 13820; 607/432-2429; *www.lrhs.com*) will hold the following special events. Contact the railroad for details.
May 27-29, opening weekend, three round trips daily over the Cooperstown branch. Trips depart from Cooperstown and Milford. Special military displays on the 29th.
June 17, Railroad Workers' Day. Current and retired railroad employees ride free.

PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY MUSEUM (1 Museum Road, Washington, PA 15301-6133; 724/228-9256; *ptm@pa-trolley.org; www.pa-trolley.org*) will hold the following special events. Admission (unless otherwise noted) is $6 adults, $5 seniors 65 or over, $3.50 kids 2-15, under 2 free. Contact the museum for complete details.
May 27-29, Washington County Rib & Wing Fest; ride the trolley to the cookout.
June 24-25, celebrate the 1950s with vinatge cars, music and more.
June 29-30, Trolleys and trains; toy and real trains of all sizes.
August 12-19, Washington County Fair; take the trolley to the fair.
October 14-15 and 21-22, Pumpkin Patch Trolley; ride orange trolleys and get a pumpkin (kids $4).
October 21-22 and 28-29, Pennsylvania Arts & Crafts Christmas Festival; ride the trolleys to the festival.
November 24-26, December 2-3 and 9-10, Santa Train; kids meet Santa, parents enjoy caroling.

ONEONTA, NEW YORK, May 29. Leatherstocking Railway Historical Society's annual open house at the "Little Red Caboose," D&H No.10, the national shrine of the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen. Only day of the year tours are offered. For more information contact Leatherstocking Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 681, Oneonta, NY 13820; 607/432-2429; *www.lrhs.com.*

DENNISON, OHIO, June 3. Strawberry Special to Newark, Ohio, via the Ohio Central Railroad. Scheduled motive power is Grand Trunk Western 4-8-4 6325 westbound and F-units eastbound. For more information contact the Mahoning Valley Railroad Heritage Association, P.O. Box 3055, Youngstown, OH 44511; 800/571-1199; *sales@hopewellvideos.com.*

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, June 3. Former Reading FP7s 902 and 903 return to main line action on SEPTA's former Reading lines. Trip originates at 30th Street Station. Fare and final details coming. For trip flyer send a SASE to Ticket Agent, Philadelphia Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7302, Philadelphia, PA 19101-7302.

SPENCER, NORTH CAROLINA, June 3-4. North Carolina Transportation Museum's annual Rail Days, "Railroading Through the Ages," with two operating steam locomotives, special displays, railroadiana and model train show, telegraph demonstration, family activities and more. For more information contact the North Carolina Transportation Museum Foundation, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 877-NCTMFUN; *nctrans.org.*

FRIENDS OF THE RAILROAD MUSEUM OF PENNSYLVANIA (P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579; 717/687-8628; *frm@redrose.net*; *www.rrmuseumpa.org*) will hold the following special events at the museum. The museum's regular admission will be charged unless noted. Contact the Friends for full details.

June 3-4, Pennsylvania Railroad Days. Noted rail artists and authors on hand, special lectures, demonstrations and tours.
June 30-July 2, Reading Railroad Days. Special tours, model railroad, oral histories.
August 17-20, Railroad Circus Days. Displays by Circus Model Builders International.
October 28, Halloween Haunting. The railroad museum is transformed into a creepy cavern.
November 12, Trains and Troops showcasing the significant role railroads played in times of defense.

DELTA, PENNSYLVANIA, June 4-25 (Sundays only). 25th Annual Ma & Pa Railroad Month at the Old Line Museum, 602 Main Street, 1:30pm-5pm. Maryland & Pennsylvania memorabilia, models, drawings, photos, discussions, guest speakers and more. Free admission, donations appreciated. For more information call J.E. Murphy at 410/592-7491.

BAKER CITY, OREGON, June 9. Spring photo special on the Sumpter Valley Railroad with 2-8-2 No.19 and Heisler No.3. Numerous quality photo runbys in best light of the day. Trip leaves just before dawn. Cost is $200 per person, capacity limited to 25 people. For more information contact the Sumpter Valley Railroad, P.O. Box 389, Baker City, OR 97814-0389

ORRVILLE, OHIO, June 10. Depot Days sponsored by the Orrville Railroad Heritage Society at the ex-Pennsylvania Railroad Union depot. Railroad memorabilia displays, train rides behind the society's F7 diesel, tours of a modern diesel and a signal tower, Operation Lifesaver, more. For more information contact the Orrville Heritage Society, P.O. Box 11, Orrville, OH 44667; 330/683-2426 (weekdays 1pm-5pm).

CHAMA, NEW MEXICO, June 10-11. Two-day Rio Grande Spectacular on the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic using both K36 and K37 class D&RGW 2-8-2s. Various freight cars on head-end of train, entire train lettered Rio Grande. Numerous photo stops each day. Fare $333 includes two lunches and overnight lodging in Antonito, Colo. For more information contact Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745; 800/359-4870; *info@trainsunltdtours.com.*

CALGARY, ALBERTA, June 10-11. Heritage Park Railway Days featuring double-headed 0-6-0s, passenger and freight trains, railroadiana displays, speeder rides and more. For moe information contact Heritage Park Historical Village, 1900 Heritage Drive S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2V 2X3; 403/259-1900.

CANADIAN NATIONAL 6060 will operate from Stettler, Alberta, on the following dates. Fare will be $60-$70, depending on the trip. For more information contact Alberta Prairie Steam Tours, P.O. Box 1600, Stettler, Alberta, Canada T0C 2L0; 403/742-2811; *www.nucleus.com/Heartland;* e-mail *apsteam@telusplanet.com.*

June 17, to Halkirk, 80 miles round trip.
June 25, to Big Valley, 40 miles round trip.
July 1, to Coronation, 120 miles round trip.
July 2, to Halkirk, 80 miles round trip.
August 24, to Castor, 100 miles round trip.
August 25, to Halkirk, 80 miles round trip.
August 26, to Coronation, 120 miles round trip.
October 15, to Big Valley, 40 miles round trip.

MENDOTA, ILLINOIS, June 17-18. Mendota Railroad Crossing Days at the Union Depot Railroad Museum featuring a gandy dancers' express, railroad swap booths, equipment tours, art displays and more. For information contact the museum at 815/538-3800, visit *www.mendotamuseums.org* or e-mail *dimcc@lsf.net.*

WASHINGTON, D.C., June 17-18. West Virginia Rails motorcoach tour to the Cass Scenic Railroad, *Cheat Mountain Salamander* and *Tygart Valley Flyer.* Shay locomotives on Cass, and a railbus and BL2 on the Durbin & Greenbrier Valley. Fare $175 single occupancy, $139 double occupancy includes bus transportation, lodging and all rail tickets. For an order form or more information contact the Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS at 703/836-0165.

HENRY FORD MUSEUM & GREENFIELD VILLAGE (20900 Oakwood Boulevard, Dearborn, MI 48124; 313/271-1620) will hold the following railroad-oriented special events in 2000 at Greenfield Village. The village is open 9am-5pm daily; admission to Greenfield Village is $15 adults, $14 seniors 62 and over, $9 kids 5-12, under 5 free.

June 17-August 20, Summer Festival celebrating railroads includes the opening of the recreated Detroit, Toledo & Milwaukee roundhouse, railroad related programs

23rd ANNUAL GALESBURG RAILROAD DAYS

June 24-25, 2000

Model Train Show • Railroad Displays
Train Tours • Train Excursions
5 K Run • Showcase of Cars
Street Fair • Carnival
Music, Food, Fun

GALESBURG RAILROAD DAYS

Inquiries to: **RAILROAD DAYS**
P.O. Box 60, Dept. RF, Galesburg, IL 61402-0060
309-343-2485 Ext. 737

Green Frog photographer Rich Kugel takes us on whirl wind tour of more Chicago "hotspots". This tape covers the area's southern and eastern regions in this spectacular sequel to Volume 1. Locations visited include Lemont, Joliet, Hayford Jct., Homewood, Dolton, Thornton Jct., Elkhart, and many more! Also included is more footage of 261, the Milwaukee Road Northern 4-8-4! And if that weren't enough, we've also included more breathtaking aerial footage of yards and junctions taken from a jet-powered helicopter! Don't miss this exciting follow-up to Volume 1 as we conclude our visit to the nation's Railroad Capital!

Approx. 60 Minutes...Only $29.95... Tape # 53183

Green Frog Productions
1-800-227-1336
Suite 40- # 419
4880 Lower Roswell Rd
Marietta GA 30068
8am to 5pm Mon-Fri and 24 Hour Automated Ordering
E-mail - grnfrog@mindspring.com
Website - greenfrog.com
Visit our *INCREDIBLE WEB SITE*--full catalog, great sounds, video clips, tons of links, and you can place a secure order as well!

Shipping & Handling:
1 tape $5.00 Each Additional $1.00...
Canada: 1 tape $6.00
Each Additional $1.00...
Tapes in U.S. shipped Priority Mail.

and activites, hobo lunch served in the Taste of History Restaurant.

September 23-24, Railroad Days will allow visitors to experience the lives of those working and traveling on the railroad.

FORT ERIE, ONTARIO, June 18. Father's Day open house at the Fort Erie Railroad Museum. Free admission. For more information phone 905/871-1412.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, June 18. Day Cape Codder from South Station to Cape Cod. Ride over the Buzzards Bay bridge, Hyannis harbor cruise, more. Fare $65 covers all activities. For more information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc., P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

PINE CREEK RAILROAD (P.O. Box 662, Allaire, NJ 07727-0622; 732/938-5524; *http://homestead.juno.com/crawsat/pinecreekrr.htm*) is holding the following special events. Train fare for all events is $2.50 unless otherwise noted. Contact the railroad for more information.

June 18, Machinery Day. Hit and miss engines, tractors and more.

September 10, Annual Railroaders Day. Everything that runs, does. Multiple steam and diesel trains, shop tours, displays, more.

October 14-15, Fall Foliage Express.

November 24-25 and December 2-3, 9-10 and 16-17, Annual Christmas Express with Santa onboard (fare $3.50, advance sales only).

COLTS NECK, NEW JERSEY, June 24-25. Sea Train Excursion sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey at Naval Weapons Station — Earle each day behind U.S. Navy locomotives, including a ride on the pier into Sandy Hook Bay. Tickets $35, $25 for children. Tickets available only in advance by mail; all orders must be postmarked by June 12 and include a SASE and your phone number. Mail your order to URHS, 112 Hill Top Lane, Neshanic Station, NJ 08853. For more information phone 732/671-9644 (7pm-9:30pm ET).

WASHINGTON, D.C., July 11-16. Travel via private car *Dover Harbor* to the NRHS Convention at Stamford, Conn. Travel between Washington or New York and Stamford one-way or round-trip. New York-Stamford $26 one-way, $39 round trip; Washington-Stamford $219 one-way, $309 round trip. Boarding available at intermediate points between Washington and New York. For information or reservations call the Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS at 301/292-9592 or e-mail *pullmanhb@erols.com.*

MISSOULA, MONTANA, August 3-5. Annual meet of MilWest devoted to the history of Milwaukee Road's Lines West, at the Best Western Grant Creek Inn. Registration $40, additional tours at extra cost. For more information contact Kevin McCray, 6 Park Place, Clancy, MT 59634-9759; *mccray@ixi.net.*

CINCINNATI, OHIO, August 5. Summerail at CUT sponsored by the Cincinnati Railroad Club and Miami Valley Railfans. Railroad Show & Sale, tour of Tower A and multi-media slide presentations by Steve Barry, Dale Brown, Terry Chlcwak, John Craft, Kevin Eudaly, Lee Gordon, George Hamlin, Jerry Jordak, Joe McMillan, Mike Schafer, Pat Sweeny, Mike Valentine and Gib Yungblut. Tickets $12 (checks payable to Cincinnati Railroad Club) from Summerail 2000, Paul Ramer, 3381 Robinet Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45238-2119; information from 513/651-RAIL.

BELLOWS FALLS, VERMONT, August 5. Transpo 2000 with rail equipment on display in conjunction with Rockingham Old Home Days. Railroad night photo session with fireworks as a backdrop. Other events include vintage trucks, railroadiana show and other family activities. For more information call the Great Falls Region Chamber of Commerce at 802/463-4280 or visit *www.gfrcc.org.*

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, August 7-20. Ontario Explorer departing South Station, Worcester and Springfield via Amtrak's *Lake Shore Limited* to the Algoma Central and Ontario Northland railroads. All-inclusive coach fares start at $1500 per person double-occupancy. For information contact the Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009; 617/361-4445.

ROCKVILLE CENTRE, NEW YORK, August 11-12. National Association of Timetable Collectors Convention with a railroadiana show, banquet and auction and tour of Long Island Rail Road's movement bureau. Sunday railroadiana show open to the public, other events require membership. For more information on membership or the convention write NAOTC, P.O. Box 507, Newton, NJ 07860.

REVELSTOKE, BRITISH COLUMBIA, August 18-20. Revelstoke Railway Days with guided photo opportunities, slide show presentations, equipment exhibits and demonstrations and photography competitions. For registration or a schedule of events call 250/837-6060 or 877/837-6060 or e-mail *railway@revelstoke.net.*

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, August 20. Work trolley excursion on SEPTA's West Philadelphia streetcar routes using air-conditioned Kawasaki No.9000 (celebrating its 20th anniversary) and an orange maintenance PCC. Numerous photo opportunities of both cars. Trip departs Elmwood car barn at 1pm, returns approximately 6pm. Tickets $35 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS. c/o Steve Barry, 117 High Street, Newton, NJ 07860; 973/383-3355 (9am-5pm ET).

CARCROSS, YUKON, September 15-17. White Pass & Yukon Steam Spectacular featuring two steam locomotives, shop tour, mixed train consists and plenty of photo runbys. Fares start at $1145 including air from Vancouver, $845 without air. For more information contact Trains Unlimited, Tours, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 530/836-1745; 800/359-4870; *info@trainsunltdtours.com.*

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

ELECTRIC RAILROADERS' ASSOCIATION will be sponsoring a trip to **Hungary and Slovakia** from June 23-July 3. Several charters over electric railways and traction lines are planned in Budapest, Debrecen, Szeged, Miskolc, Kocise and Bratislava. Land arrangements cost $850 per person, doble occupancy. Air fare from Newark, N.J., is $850 per person. For more information contact the Electric Railroaders' Association, c/o Jeffrey B. Erfitz, 93-54 Queens Boulevard, Apt. 3C, Rego Park, NY 11374-1120; 718/275-0853.

SWITZERLAND BY TRAIN — A GRAND TOUR will be sponsored by the B&O Railroad Museum from **July 21-30.** Trip includes trains (steam, diesel and electric), motocoach and lake boats. Fare is $4235 per person. For complete details contactTravel Plans International at 800/323-7600 or the B&O Railroad Museum at 410/752-5389.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS (P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122; 800/359-4870; *www.trainsunltdtours.com*) is sponsoring the following foreign tours. Write for a free catalog.

Peru, July 23-August 5. Steam, diesel and railcars on 12 charter trains.

Argentina, October 14-21. Baldwin and Henschel 2-8-2s on four charter trains including double-headed photo freight.

Mexico, November 11-19. Copper Canyon train from Nogales.

T-RAIL TOURS (803 Kanuga Drive, West Palm Beach, FL 33407; 561/TEL-TRAK) is sponsoring The Trains of Europe, **September 2-24.** Trip covers ten nations, 70 trains, rail ferries, Rhine voyage. Most nights spent in first class compartments, with some hotels. Fare $2987 includes all transportation (except air fare to Europe), admissions, banquets, 975-page book "The Trains We Rode" and more. Deduct 10% from tour fee for

traintapes
by Highball Productions
"The next best thing to being there!"

See us on the web at www.traintapes.com

HOT SPOTS 3 - ROSENBERG, TEXAS
Rosenberg is one of two operating towers in Texas still in its original building. UP's Sunset Route crosses BNSF here, and traffic is varied and colorful.
90 minutes HOT3 $24.95 plus $3.50 S&H

HOT SPOTS 1 BLUE ISLAND
11 hours and 47 train movements at one of Chicago's hottest hot spots. Loads of different paint schemes
90 minutes HOT 1 $24.95 plus $3.50 S&H

"Rogers Pass" Received "The Canadian Rockies Railroad Museum Foundation Award for Outstanding Achievement in Railroad Video"

HOT SPOTS 2 BEREA
Berea, Ohio on the former Conrail, now owned by CSX & NS. 50 train movements in 12 hours.
60 minutes HOT2 $19.95 plus $3.50 S&H.

CP's MOUNTAIN SUB & ROGERS PASS
CP action in some of the most stunning scenery on the continent. CP's newest power in magnificent surroundings in June, 1999
2 hours ROGR $35.95 plus $3.50 S&H
"photography close to heaven" S Guagian
"sit back and relax with excellent photography" S Guagian
"your Rogers Pass tape is certainly a work of art and an instant classic"
"Deserves to be in the most discerning video library" Steam Powered Video
"a heavy dose of straight ahead mountain railroading" Trains
"a beautiful tape"
"Your Rogers Pass tape is absolutely spectacular"

hbp Highball Productions

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 90046
Tucson, AZ 85752-0046
1-800-345-6985
1-520-498-1677

each person you bring with you; non-refundable downpayment of 10% required one month before departure. Contact T-Rail Tours for more information.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GATS LIMITED will hold Great American Train Shows, Great Western Train Shows and Great Midwest Train Shows at the following locations. Hours are 11am-5pm, admission $6 adults, kids under 12 free. For more information contact GATS Limited, P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630/834-0652; *GATS@ibm net; www.gats com.*

May 20-21, Tucson, Ariz , Pima County Fairgrounds.
June 3-4, Daly City, Cal., Cow Palace.
June 4, Wheaton, Ill., DuPage County Fairgrounds.
June 10-11, Norfolk, Va., Scope & Convention Center.
June 24-25, Wichita, Kan., Century II

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, May 7. Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at the Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and Hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information. Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 (until 9pm).

BOOTH'S CORNER, PENNSYLVANIA, May 7. Bethel Township Fire Company Train Show, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Reece J. Thomas, c/o Bethel Township Fire Company, 3737 Foulk Road, Boothwyn, PA 19061; 610/494-0899 ext.8; *http://members.xoom.com/bthc.*

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, May 20. Everything Railroad Spring Train Show & Swap Meet sponsored by Sahuaro Central Railroad Heritage Preservation Society, Inc., at North Phoenix Baptist Church, 5757 North Central Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, kids 12 and under free with adult. Information: Ellie Barbieri at 602/494-7430; *ellieb0440@aol.com.*

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, May 21. Great Stroudsburg Train Show sponsored by the Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street (I-80 exit 48), 9am-3pm. Admission $3.50, kids free with adult. Information: John A. Lutz, Train Show Chairman, 39 Kinney Avenue, Mount Pocono, PA 18344; 570/894-3338.

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, May 21. Albuquerque Railroad Fair sponsored by Golden Spike Enterprises, Inc., at the New Mexico State Fairgrounds, Manuel Lujan Exhibit Hall, 9am-5pm. Admission $4, kids under 12 free. Information: Bryan Moseley, P.O. Box 6583, Albuquerque, NM 87197-6583; 505/345-0657; *mossman56@aol.com.*

On May 1st 1999, Western Maryland steam returned to the former Western Maryland Elk River Branch. Join us for hi-lites of the 1999 CALS at CASS railroad weekend. You'll be there as the Western Maryland Shay 6 battles Cheat Mtn. up the 5% grade to Old Spruce. Go TRACKSIDE for photo runs at Spruce, Big Cut, Twin Bridges and more. *Digitally recorded.* 44 min. ***ONLY $24.95 ppd.***

OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES ONLY $24.95 EACH ppd INCLUDE

Weekend Steam Vol. 1
4501: A Farewell Odyssey
Steamin On The Ohio Central
The Dixie Flyers
Return to Saluda
pickin em up an layin em down

To order **Call TOLL FREE 1-800-548-8476** or
Email us at sales@tracksidevideo.com or send check or money order to:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO P O BOX 234 FOREST PARK, GA 30298
For a complete listing visit our website www.tracksidevideo.com
We accept VISA / MASTERCARD / DISCOVER

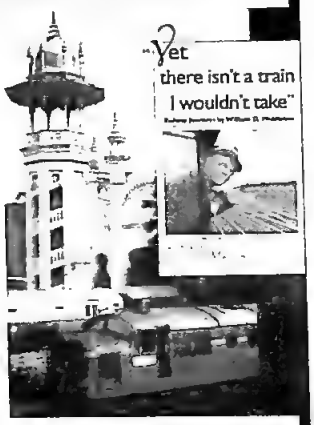
GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

PASSENGER CARS
Some ex-LIRR cars still available. Ex-LIRR commuter coaches now being retired from service. Air-conditioned/heated. Up to 123 seats in 2-3 seating, some with toilets. 650 v.d.c. OR on board diesel generator with 208 v.a.c. $17,000 to $25,000 each. Call Ken Bitten (717)235-3457 or e-mail ncry@nfdc.net.

ANTIQUE AND COLLECTABLE RAILROAD / TRAIN ARTIFACTS
Jim Snook, P.C. • 912-683-3207
A PIECE OR TWO
ADEL ANTIQUE MALL, I-75 EXIT #37
ADEL, GA (37 MI. NO. OF GA/FLA STATE LINE)
MAILING ADDRESS:
176 RIVERWIND TRAIL, MEIGS, GA 31765

PENNSY STEAM:
Hard Cover, 208 pages.
by Paul Carleton
A SECOND LOOK
Priced at: $37.95, order from.
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430
Write for our free brochure

"Yet there isn't a train I wouldn't take"
Railway Journeys by William D. Middleton
William D. Middleton
A collection of stories about favorite train journeys by the inveterate railway enthusiast and train traveler, Bill Middleton. A half-century career as an engineer, Naval officer, and university administrator took Middleton to almost every part of the globe, and everywhere he took with him an abiding interest in railways, and a notebook and camera to record his experiences. From polar bear country on Hudson Bay to Minnesota's Mesabi Range and from the coasts of Costa Rica to the Orient Express, Bill Middleton's journeys prove that, in Edna St. Vincent Millay's words, there truly isn't a train he wouldn't take.
Railroads Past and Present
March 2000 256 pp, 130 b&w photos
cloth $39.95



First national publication!
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad
Steam Locomotives, Ships, and History
Richard E. Prince
Railroad buffs, historians, and casual readers alike will be delighted by the reappearance of Richard E. Prince's classic study.
232 pp, 446 b&w photos
cloth $49.95

First national publication!
A Sampling of Penn Central
Southern Region on Display
Jerry Taylor
A coveted collector's item for railroad fans. Contains crucial records of the short-lived and troubled history of the merged Pennsylvania and New York Central Railroad in the midwest.
Railroads Past and Present
June 2000 448 pp, 211 b&w photos, 4 maps
cloth $59.95

Now back in print!
The Pennsylvania Railroad in Indiana
William J. Watt
Portrays one of America's most important railroads and assesses its effect on the Indiana economy.
Railroads Past and Present
June 2000 208 pp, 162 b&w photos
cloth $49.95

Now back in print!
Seaboard Air Line Railway
Steam Boats, Locomotives, and History
Richard E. Prince
A richly documented railroad history classic. Prince tells the story, in words and pictures, of "The Progressive Railroad of the South."
272 pp, 445 b&w photos
cloth $49.95

at bookstores
INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Orders: 1-800-842-6796
Web: iupress.indiana.edu

is for train

eHobbies℠

www.eHobbies.com
AOL keyword: eHobbies

Trains | Radio Control | Diecast | Models | Rocketry

Announcing a revolution in train modeling. The Internet. Okay, you say you've been online. You've searched trains. You didn't find anything particularly life-altering. But that was before eHobbies.com, **the ultimate online destination for the serious hobbyist.** At eHobbies you'll find almost anything a train modeler needs, and have it delivered right to your door. You'll become part of a worldwide community of train modelers. You'll meet people who have the answers to your questions, people to share your successes with, people who are as passionate about trains as you are. At eHobbies, you'll also find news, product reviews, current events and advice from hobby experts that will keep you up-to-date in your neighborhood. And all around the world. All aboard.

"Southern Pacific Daylight Time"
A Video from A&R Productions

From the early days of the Coast Daylight. Ride and fan from LA to SF. Cab forwards, 850" of snow on Donner, The Golden State & more.

47 min., B&W, $19.95 plus $4.00 for shipping.

PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
(800) 246-5898 Voice/FAX
sales@a-and-rproductions.com
www.a-and-rproductions.com

GOING TO EUROPE?
For information on trains, rail passes, trip planning, food, lodging, and language, you'll need:

THE RELUCTANT RAILFAN'S INTRODUCTION TO EUROPE
$17.95

THE RAILFAN GUIDE TO SWITZERLAND
$17.95

THE RAILFAN GUIDE TO AUSTRIA
$17.95

EUROPE BEYOND THE TUNNEL
Compiled by Trevor Garrod
A rail travel guide to northern France, northern Germany, and Benelux
$12.95

Shipping: $3.05 first book, add $1.05 each additional book.
George H. Drury, Dept. RF
4139 W. McKinley Ct., Milwaukee, WI 53208-2765
Phone and fax: 414-344-7747
E-mail: geodrury@execpc.com
Wisconsin residents please add 5.6% sales tax.

Fanmail

Letters from readers

Words from the Next Generation

I just wanted to say that I thoroughly enjoyed reading Jim Boyd's CAMERA BAG column about "The Next Generation" in the March 2000 issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. I'm only 18 years old, and this particular column really hit home for me.

There have been some times when I myself lament about what I have missed. My hometown was on the old Katy main line, and I began to take train pictures shortly after that railroad was "Armour Yellow-fied." Even after the Katy's disappearance, several "big names" have fallen. In the case of Illinois Central, I saw my first (and last!) IC train just a couple of weeks before the merger with Canadian National took effect.

Railroading, just like any other facet of life, is invariably full of change. However, this change can be dealt with in two different ways— we can lament endlessly about the loss of the past, or we may embrace change and look boldly forward to what tomorrow will bring. Preservation of the past is important, but the past can never be truly resurrected. If every former Katy line and locomotive reverted back to its pre-1988 status, it still wouldn't be the same as the original.

What icons are there for young railfans like me? I have a few ideas. As far as locomotives go, I vote for the SD40-2 and widecabs. In the case of the '40s, there seems to be another one rebuilt for service evry other day, keeping "flares" and tunnel motors in operation long after they would otherwise. Widecabs, on the other hand, represent the newest and best that larger systems have to offer, but even some of the older widecab units are reaching their "decade of service" milestone.

Perhaps the biggest draw of railfanning in general I see today, at least on Class I's, is that there is often no telling what will show up. Between trackage rights, mergers, run-throughs and locomotive leasing, the variety of power that one can see in any given location seems to be astronomical. I recently happened to see a BNSF train, with a solid set of KCS power, operating over trackage rights on UP. Thank

R&R WELCOMES letters from readers. Send letters to the editor to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, FANMAIL, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860, or via e-mail: *steveb@railfan.com*. We reserve the right to edit for space and style.

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY
Vol XXIII No. 3

FEATURING
- Burlington Power - Part 1
- Louisville & Nashville's 2-8-4s
- Harmon on the New York Central
- Photos by George E. Votava

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

Get To Know What Steam Was

$12.75 per issue
($13.75 Canada; $14.00 overseas)
$47.00 per 4-issue subscription
($50.00 Canada; $51.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dept. 100R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552-0383
-or at your dealer

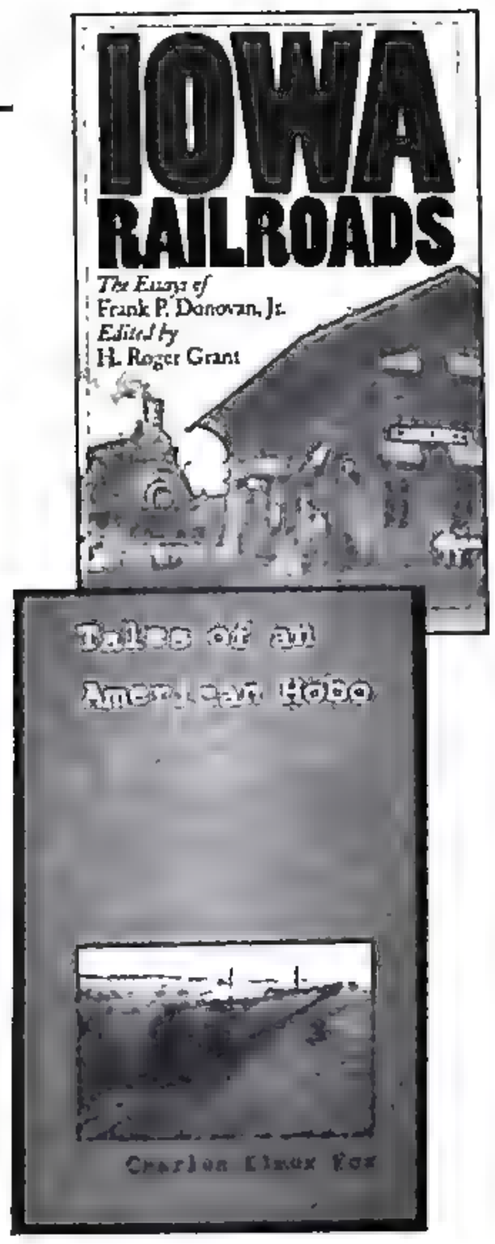
Send Self-Addressed Stamped envelope for back issue list

Tales of an American Hobo
By Charles Elmer Fox

"[A] delightful collection of short anecdotes about the hobo life, by the 'Grand Duke of the Hoboes.'"
—*Kirkus Reviews*

"A lively picture of an unjustly neglected part of American culture."
—*Publishers Weekly*

252 pages.
$16.95 paperback



Iowa Railroads
The Essays of Frank P. Donovan, Jr.
Edited by H. Roger Grant

Frank P. Donovan, a master of railroad history, was the first writer to provide a complete exploration of the major steam railroads that served Iowa. This collection of Donovan's essays, originally published as articles during the 1950s and 1960s, describes the history of Hawkeye rails during the preceding three decades.

320 pages, 76 photos.
$44.95 hardcover,
$24.95 paperback

University of Iowa Press
Iowa City, Iowa • www.uiowa.edu/~uipress

IOWA Where great writing begins

New Titles For Summer

Classic Steam Trains of The South

by Curt Tillotson, Jr.

128 Pages hardbound with over 175 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Author Curt Tillotson, Jr. takes a look at steam trains of the Southeastern United States, with some great photos of the era 1930-1955, on many of the South's premier railroads including the Southern, Seaboard, Atlantic Coast Line, Louisville and Nashville, Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac and many, many more.

This book is primarily a photographic album showing the South in the last two decades of steam operations. This area of the country has never been well covered in rail books of any kind.

The extended captions give a great deal of information about the scenes pictured, combined with background data of all types. Maps help depict the territory covered and orient the reader.

A very nostalgic look at a time not so long ago, yet a world away from the modern railroading of today! Expected Summer.

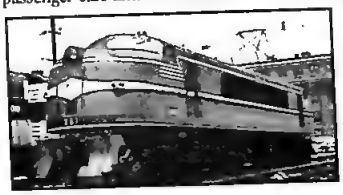
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $20.95 + $4 S/H before June 30, 2000

New Haven Railroad's Streamline Passenger Fleet, 1934-1953

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages hardbound with over 150 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers



Story of how New England's "little giant" managed to order a fleet of streamline passenger cars and locomotives in the midst of two national crises. Author Geoffrey H. Doughty recounts how the company's management financed it's acquisitions and turned the railroad during the first bankruptcy. He also tells the fascinating story of how the railroad under Palmer, in the middle of World War II, prepared for the postwar period with passenger car and traffic research, revealing for the first time unpublished drawings, designs and artistic renderings depicting the plans and dreams for the future, and how in the span of one year, all these dreams vanished.

Through engaging text and over 150 B&W and color photos and drawings, the author reveals what resulted, but also what might have been—had not other circumstances intervened. Ideal for historians, New Haven fans and passenger train buffs. Expected May.

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $22.95 + $4 S/H before June 30, 2000

Chicago and North Western System Passenger Service - The Postwar Years

by Patrick C. Dorin

128 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

The story of the C&NW's diverse passenger service from the mid 1940s to Amtrak and beyond. The North Western's fleet included transcontinental services not only with the Union Pacific and Southern Pacific, but the Soo Line and Canadian Pacific as well. The company pioneered new concepts in heavily populated areas, such as the Chicago-Green Bay corridor, operating a fleet of streamliners second to none—the 400s. C&NW also introduced a new commuter streamliner service for the Chicago area with a profit; something almost unheard of for other commuter railroads! Modelers and passenger train fans will find great photo coverage in both B/W and color with trains in action, equipment and paint and lettering details. Complete passenger equipment rosters from the later 1940s to 1995 offers details Expected Spring.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H before April 30, 2000

Norfolk and Western Passenger Service, 1945-1971

by William Warden, revised by Kenneth L. Miller

144 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Now Expanded! Most images of Norfolk and Western passenger service include bullet nosed class J locomotives leading a sleek tuscan red consist at speed in the Blue Ridge mountains of Virginia. But that was only a part of the picture. N&W passenger service was never second best and was treated with great care by the railroad. This volume focuses closely on the era between the end of World War II and the end of the steam era. A complete revision of this popular 1990 book. Some of the original photos plus many new additions with additional text makes this an almost an entirely new edition. Details on paint and lettering and many photos make this a valuable addition to anyone's N&W library. Expected spring.

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $22.95 + $4 S/H before May 31, 2000

Hurry! Spring Specials

Louisville & Nashville Passenger Trains

The Pan American Era, 1921-1971

by Charles B. Castner, Robert E. Chapman and Patrick C. Dorin

240 Pages hardbound over 300 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Now Shipping!

Only $33.95 + $4 S/H

Special $27.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

ALL COLOR! CSX Diesel Locomotives in Color

by Patrick H. Stakem

112 Pages hardbound with full color throughout

Now Shipping!

Only $38.95 + $4 S/H

Special $31.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service-The Postwar Years

by Larry Goolsby

128 Pages hardbound • Over 200 B/W and color photos, official diagrams and drawings.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special $21.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

Seaboard Air Line Railways The Route of Courteous Service

by William E. Griffin

224 Pages hardbound • Over 250 B/W and color Illustrations.

Only $29.95 + $4 S/H

Special $24.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

ALL COLOR! Chessie System Diesel Locomotives

by Jerry Doyle

112 Pages hardbound Over 170 Great Color Photos

Only $36.95 + $4 S/H

Special $31.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

New York Central Stations and Terminals

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages hardbound • Over 200 Black and White and color Illustrations.

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special $23.95 + $4 S/H before June 20, 2000

Order From: TLC Publishing • Department RF

1387 Winding Creek Lane • Lynchburg, Virginia 24503-3776

Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders accepted • Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

goodness I had my camera!

I know not what the future may bring for railroading, but whatever it does I hope to be there with my camera (perhaps digital in the future?) taking pictures to preserve it. Time marches on, and someday the idea of shooting Dash 9s on 35mm Kodachrome may seem dated and quaint. Then it will be my turn to talk about "back in *my* day. . . ."

JOSHUA CHLAPEK
VIA E-MAIL

Erie-sistable

I had to write and tell you of the heartfelt joy I experienced when I saw the photo on the cover of the March 2000 R&R. I was flooded with childhood memories as the location of your cover shot is a mere 50 yards west of where I cut my railfanning teeth in the early 1970s!

My first job in high school was working at Mazda of Erie as a car-lot porter. I would spend my lunch hour going across Buffalo Road to Catrabone's Hobby Shop to buy my favorite Hostess pastry and a soda. I'd then hot-foot it three blocks south, cut through a trailer park and be at the tracks for an hour of absolute joy.

What Erie missed in scenery and weather, it more than made up for in subject matter. My favorite subject was the old Nickel Plate speedway as shown on the cover. From my vantage point, I could see the signal alerting me to arriving trains. I think it was the 39-foot track sections, single-track operations, former NKP locomotives and SD45s running long end forward kicking up a blizzard of snow in the wake of their auto parts trains that inspired me the most. Or it may have been one of my first cab visits to a Southern Pacific U33C leading a Norfolk & Western manifest that was in the "hole" waiting for a westbound freight. I remember listening to the engineer cuss out and shake his fist at the adjacent GE plant for a poor quality product, not caring to have the big boat on lead.

I spent so much time at my railfanning perch, that I constructed a stairway using halves of discarded ties for the risers just east of the signal shown on R&R's cover shot. This aided in my frequent runs down the embankment of the N&W tracks to the PC when I saw the signals aglow on NYC's former four-track main line. The most memorable trains on this line for me were when the *Freedom Train* passed by, the frequent parade of F-units in deplorable condition and seeing three Erie Lackawanna E8s struggling with a coal train with a burned out headlight on the lead unit.

General Electric was busy building E60s and P30s for Amtrak when I began shooting pictures with my trusty Kodak Instamatic and Wolinsak 8mm-movie camera. GE gave me a constant flow of things to shoot from new U23s for Texas Utilities, U18Bs for Maine Central to U36Bs for *Auto Train*, in addition to the trade-in locomotives. What a sacred gathering site for Conrail power from all points of the map was Erie!

Thanks for the memories and the well-written article. It'll always be held in a special place near my heart as a tribute to my early railfan days. By the way, those memories you provided are *Erie-placeable.*

RAY DANOWSKI
RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932
Fax 732-548-0193

BOOK LISTINGS

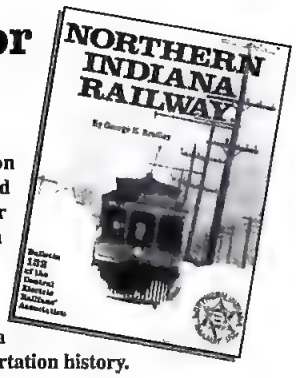
ACL Color Guide to Frght. & Pass. 38.95
ACL Passenger Service Postwar 21.45
Alaska/Yukon Railroads 33.95
Altoona & The PRR-Between Roar & Whisper19.95
Arcadia Publishing Pictorials:
Baltimore & Ohio 14.95
Boston in Motion....16.95
Buffalo's Waterfront....16.95
Baltimore & Ohio 14.95
Central of Georgia 16.95
Chattahoochee Valley Railroad....16.95
General Motors....16.95
Hudson Trails - CNJ Seashore Branch 16.95
Morris Canal - Water & Rail....16.95
NY Giants Baseball Album 16.95
Rails Through the Hanover Hills M&E....16.95
Tampa Union Station....14.95
Wilmington's (Del.)Waterfront....16.95
Yankee Baseball: Golden Age 16.95
York County (Maine) Trolleys....16.95
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad - Prince....39.95
Boston & Maine - City to Shore 63.95
Boston & Maine Trackside 38.95
CB&Q in Color Vol. 3....38.95
CN Color Guide to Freight & Passenger 38.95
Chi., St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha (1880-1940) 23.95
Colorado Rail Annual #9 - Galloping Geese ...23.95
Colorado Rail Annual #24 - Ride The NG 39.95
Conrail Color Guide to Freight Cars 38.95
Cont. Diesel Spotters Guide - Withers 19.95
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 1 ....38.95
DL&W in the 20th Century Vol. 2 ....46.95
Diesels of the Union Pacific Vol. 1 ....35.95
"F" Unit Diesel That Did It....15.95
GM New Look Bus 23.95
GN Steam & Electric in Color....38.95
Great Northern Railway (1945-1970) 23.95
Hidden Treasure Ohio River & Western 35.95
Historical Guide to North American Railroads..22.95
KCS in The Deramus Era....37.95
L&N Cumberland Valley Division 23.95
L&N Passenger Trains (Due ???) 26.95
Lackawanna Railroad Trackside 38.95
MDC Shay Handbook....13.95
Mack Buses (1900-1960) 23.95
Magnetic North 29.95
Milwaukee Road Color Guide Vol. 2 ....38.95
Mine & Mill Modeling 9.95
N&W Color Guide to Frt & Pass Cars (Due 6-00).38.95
NYC Stations & Terminals....22.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods 29.95
One Track Mind....35.95
PRR Golden Triangle Main Line Pittsburgh 15.95
PRR in Steel City 150 years in Pittsburgh....14.95
Pacific Coast Railway....39.95
Pennsy Electorial Pictorial....31.95
Pennsylvania Railroad in Indiana (Due 6/00) ..39.95
RDC - Budd Rail Diesel Car....45.95
RGS Story Vol. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7.....each 55.45
Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg 39.95
Railroad Atlas 10:
New England and Maritime Canada....19.95
Reading's Shamokin Division....19.95
Rio Grande Secret Places Vol. 2....39.95
Sampling of Penn Central (Due 6/00) 47.95
Sawmills....17.45
Seaboard Air Line Railway - Prince....39.95
Soo Line (1975-1992)....23.95
SP Official Color Guide (Due 5-00) 38.95
SP Pictorials Vol. 3-11 ....each 19.95
Streetcar Scenes of the 1950's 38.95
Trackside Albany....38.95
Trackside Along the B&O '57-'58 ....38.95
Trackside Around Philadelphia....38.95
Trackside Boston 1942-1962 (Due 8-00) 38.95
Trackside Chicago....38.95
Trackside St. Louis 1952-1959 (Due 7-00) 38.95
Trackside Scranton 38.95
Trains of the Circus (1872-1956)....23.95
Trains of the Twin Ports 23.95
Triumph I or Triumph II ....each 51.95
Two Feet to the Quarries....26.95
Two Feet to Togus 33.95
Uintah Railway Vol. 1 ....41.45
UP Diesels Vol.1 ....47.95
Virginia & Truckee....39.95
When the Railroads Went to the Beach 39.95
WV Narrow Gauge Mann's Creek Railway....23.95
Yet There Isn't A Train I Would Not Take....31.95

e-mail: RBHobbies@AOL.COM
web site: raritanbayhobbies.com

100's more titles available

Shipping on U.S. orders add $4.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $7.50 per shipment. For UPS ground service add $1.50 per shipment. Air service available at cost. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Prices supersede prior prices.

Change here for Notre Dame!



Each fall during the 1930's football fans intent on watching the "Fighting Irish" of Notre Dame would arrive in South Bend by intercity train and transfer to the brightly colored streetcars of the Northern Indiana Railway. The Northern Indiana Railway's streetcar and interurban operations are now explained in the pages of CERA's newest bulletin - *Northern Indiana Railway* by George K. Bradley. This book is a "must have" for anyone interested in Indiana transportation history.

A New Book From CERA!

Order # B-132, 244-pages, hard cover, $55 postpaid.
Illinois residents add $4.81 tax.

Central Electric Railfans' Association
P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690
Free book catalog available.

CERA

Rails 'N' Shafts

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300
(610) 261-0133
Laurys Station, PA 18059
Fax (610) 262-7962

BOOKS

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

- Alco Official Photography - $38.95
- Alco Reference #1, Liljestrand - $23.95
- Alcos to Allentown, Biery - $23.95
- All Aboard Amtrak, Schaeffer - $39.95
- American Car & Foundry, Kaminski - $54.95
- Anthracite Country Color, Bernet - $15.95
- Anthracite Rebirth, Bednar - $43.95
- ACL Color Guide - $38.95
- ACL: Diesel Locomotives, Calloway - $39.95
- ACL: Passenger Trains, Goulsby - $21.59
- Baldwin Locomotive Works, Brown - $28.95
- B&O, Salomon, Oroszi, Ori
  - Vol 1: New York to Cumberland - $35.49
  - Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago - $35.49
- B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, Hollis, Roberts - $39.95
- B&O Passenger Service, Stegmaier
  - Vol 1: National Limited Route - $19.95
  - Vol 2: Capitol Limited Route - $21.59
- B&O Sand Patch, Roberts - $39.95
- Berkshires of the Nickel Plate, Holland - $21.59
- B&M in Color, Plant - $38.95
- BN/SF 1997 or 1998/99 Annual - $39.95
- BN Locomotive Roster 1970-1996 - $39.95
- BN Northwest Passage, Leachman - $47.95
- Burlington Color (Vol 1 or Vol 2), Holck - $39.95
- Burlington Route: Across the Heartland, Wilson - $15.25
- Canadian National Color Guide - $38.95
- C&O Color Pictorial, Stegmaier - $39.95
- C&O Vol 1: West End, Eudaly - $47.95
- Chessie System Diesels, Doyle - $29.95
- Chessie System: Cumberland Action, Biery - $31.95
- C&NW in Color (Vol 1 or 2) - $38.95
- C&NW Official Photography, Green - $38.95
- CB&Q Color Guide, Spoor - $38.95
- CB&Q in Color (Vol 1, Vol 2 or Vol 3), Spoor - $38.95
- Chicago Transit - $27.95

Reprints of ACL and SAL books by Richard Prince @ $39.95 each

New England Color Pictorial Vol 1
Color pictorial of New England $39.95

UP Motive Power Vol 1
Look at UP power through 1959 $47.95

Pennsy Color Pictorial Vol 1
Color Pictorial of Pennsy $39.95

- Classic Locomotives V4: Alco RS3, Plant - $31.95
- Colorful Memories of Reading Shamokin, Bernet - $15.95
- Conrail Commodities, Taylor - $39.95
- Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), Withers - $38.49
- Conrail Final Years (1992-1997), Withers - $38.49
- Cotton Belt Color Pictorial, Goen - $39.95
- Crossroads of the West (Utah), Koistra - $39.95
- Denver & New Orleans, Jones - $35.95
- Diesel Locomotives: 1st 50 Years, Drury - $23.95
- Diesels to Park Avenue - $35.49
- Diesels of the Southern Railway, Withers - $51.95
- Dixie Line: NC&StL, Castner - $21.75
- Domeliners, Zimmermann - $39.95
- East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, Mellander - $38.25
- Erie in Color, Sweetland - $35.95
- EMD GP-20 and SD-24 - $23.95
- Erie-Lackawanna in Color, DeYoung
  - Vol 1: West End - $35.95
  - Vol 2: New York State - $35.95
  - Vol 3: East End - $38.95
  - Vol 4: Early Years - $38.95
- GN Color Pictorial (Vol 2), Shine - $39.95
- GN Equipment Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2) - $39.95
- GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), Stauss - $39.95
- GN Pictorial (Vol 5) - $51.95
- GN Steam Electric in Color - $38.95
- GM&O Color Pictorial, Wallin - $39.95
- IC in Color - $38.95
- Illinois Terminal in Color, Lloyd - $38.95
- Impossible Challenge, Harwood - $51.95
- Jersey Central in Color (Vol 2), Brennan - $38.95
- Jersey Central Story, Carleton - $30.49
- KCS Color Pictorial, Goen - $39.95
- KCS in Deramus Era, Marre - $38.49
- Lackawanna in Color, Sweetland - $35.95
- Landmarks on the Iron Road, Middleton - $31.95
- L&NE: Color Retrospect, Lilly - $37.95
- LV in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Yanosey - $35.95
- LV in Color Vol 3, Plant - $38.95
- LV in NY State: Upstate Odyssey, Dann - $23.95
- Lehigh Valley RR, Archer - $35.95
- Lehigh Valley: New York Division, Bednar - $41.95
- Maine Central in Color (Vol 1 or 2) - $38.95
- Magnetic North, Cook, Zimmermann - $31.95
- Memoirs of Steelworker, Kuchtka - $10.49
- Milwaukee in Color
  - Vol 1: East of Milwaukee - $38.95
  - Vol 2: In Milwaukee - $38.95
  - Vol 3 Wisconsin/Michigan - $38.95
- Milwaukee Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) - $38.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat	May 13	10 - 4
Sat	June 17	10 - 4
Sat	July 22	10 - 4
Sat	August 19	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos.
Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

- Milwaukee Under Wire in Color - $38.95
- Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color, Green - $38.95
- New Haven Along the Shore Line - $15.25
- NH: Final Decades, Hartley - $39.95
- New Haven Power, Staufer - $63.95
- New Haven Trackside McNamara - $38.95
- NYC Color Guide - $38.95
- NYC Color Photography (Vol 1), Nowak - $35.95
  - (Vol 2 or 3), Nowak - $38.95
- NYC Great Steel Fleet, Doughty - $23.95
- NYC Later Power, Staufer - $55.95
- NYC Stations & Terminals - $23.95
- New York Central Trackside, Marvel - $38.95
- NYC Trains of the Future, Doughty - $20.95
- NYC Steam Vol 1 - $38.95
- NYO&W and Dairy Industry, Mohowski - $49.95
- NYO&W in Color, Lubliner - $38.95
- NKP in Color (Vol 1, 2 or 3) - $38.95
- NKP Official Photography (Vol 1 or 2), Corns - $20.95
- N&W V1 in Color, Nichols - $38.95
- N&W Coal Cars - $23.95
- Norfolk Southern Locomotive Directory - $11.95
- North Shore/South Shore, Porter - $34.95
- Northern Indiana Railroad, Bradley - $43.95
- Northern Pacific (Vol 1, 2 or 3), Shine - $39.95
- NP Classic Steam, Shrenk, Frey - $47.95
- Northwestern: C&NW, Grant - $39.95
- Pacific Electric in Color (Vol 1 or 2), Copeland - $38.95
- Pacific Northwest of McGee and Nixon, Green - $47.95
- Pennsylvania Trolleys (Vol 1, 2 or 3), Volkmer - $38.95
- Pennsy Power, Staufer - $39.95
- PRR: Standard of the World Vol 1, - $38.95
- PRR Black Gold Black Diamonds, Hirsimaki - $35.95
- PRR Color Guide V2 - $38.95
- PRR Color Pictorial, Shafer - $17.75
- PRR Diesel Review, Carleton - $35.95
- Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2, 3 or 4), Yanosey - $35.95
- Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 5 or 6), Yanosey - $38.95
- PRR Electric Years, Volkmer - $35.95
- Pennsy Electric Pictorial, Zak, Withers - $31.95
- Pennsy Steam Years V1 - $35.95
- Pennsy Steam Years V2 - $38.95
- Pennsy Streamliners, Welch - $39.95
- PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, Volkmer - $38.95
- PRR Triumph 1, Roberts - $51.95
- PRR Triumph 2, Messer - $51.95
- Phoenix Bridge, Winpenny - $15.95
- Railroads of Arizona V4: Santa Fe, Myrick - $51.95
- Railroads of Indiana, Simons, Parker - $39.95
- Railroads of Pine Tree State (Vol 1) - $39.95
- Reading Color Guide, Bossler - $38.95
- Reading Diesels (Vol 1): First Gen, Woodland - $43.95
- Reading Diesels (Vol 2): Second Gen, Woodland - $47.95
- Reading in Color, Plant - $38.95
- Reading in the Conrail Era, Woodland - $35.95
- Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire, Holton
  - Vol 1: 19th Century - $51.95
  - Vol 2: 20th Century - $54.95
- Reading Steam in Color, Plant - $38.95
- Rio Grande Color Guide - $38.95
- Rio Grande in Color (Vol 2) - $38.95
- Rio Grande Southern Story, McCoy, Collman Graves
  - Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir - $57.59
  - Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico - $57.59
  - Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above - $57.59
  - Vol 6: Rico to Delores - $57.59
  - Vol 7: Delores to McPhee - $57.59
- Rock Island Color Guide - $38.95
- Rock Island Color Pictorial (Vol 1or 2), Marre - $39.95
- Rock Island in Color (Vol 1), Stagner - $38.95
- Rock Island in Color (Vol 2), Marvel - $38.95
- St. Paul & Pacific - $39.95
- Santa Fe in Color (Vol 1,2,3 or 4), Stagner - $38.95
- Santa Fe Color Guide, Stagner - $38.95
- Santa Fe Diesels Vol 1, Priest - $43.95
- Santa Fe Diesels Vol 2, Priest - $47.95
- Scenes Along Rails (Part 1 Vol 2), Hudson - $31.95
- SAL: Route of Courteous Service, Griffin - $23.95
- Snowbound Streamliner - $39.95
- Southern in Color V2, Lanier - $38.95
- SP Coast Line, Signor - $51.95

Pool Power West
Color pictorial of through pool trains $39.95

New from Morning Sun $38.95 each

Trackside Around Philadelphia

Conrail Color Guide Vol 1

Southern Pacific Official Color Vol 1

- SP Coast Line Pictorial, Signor, Thompson - $51.95
- SP Colorful Shasta Division, Dill - $39.95
- SP Historic Overland Route, Dill - $39.95
- SP in Transition, Shippen, Shine - $39.95
- SP&S Color Pictorial - $39.95
- Streetcar Scenes of the 50s, King - $38.95
- Trackside Albany NY Bruins - $38.95
- Trackside Around Scranton, Yungkurth - $38.95
- Trackside B&O with Griffith - $38.95
- Trackside Boston & Maine - $38.95
- Trackside Chicago - $38.95
- Trackside East of the Hudson, McChesney - $38.95
- Trackside Erie, Collins - $38.95
- Trackside Lackawanna, Petersen - $38.95
- Trackside Rio Grande, Ozment - $38.95
- Trackside Santa Fe - $38.95
- Trackside Union Pacific, Schmitz - $38.95
- Trackside Western Pacific - $38.95
- Trains Trolleys and Transit,. Williams - $23.95
- Uintah Vol 1: Mack to Atchee - $41.59
- Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1 or 2) - $38.95
- UP on Sherman Hill, Wolf - $38.49
- UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1 or 2), LeMassena - $38.95
- UP Directory, Strack - $15.95
- UP: Salt Lake Route, Hemphill - $47.95
- Virginia & Truckee, Ferrell - $39.95
- West Virginia Narrow Gauge: Manns' Creek, Lane, Schenpf - $23.95
- Wheat Kings, McDonell - $23.95
- When Railroads Went to Beach - $39.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Check out our web site:
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com
E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

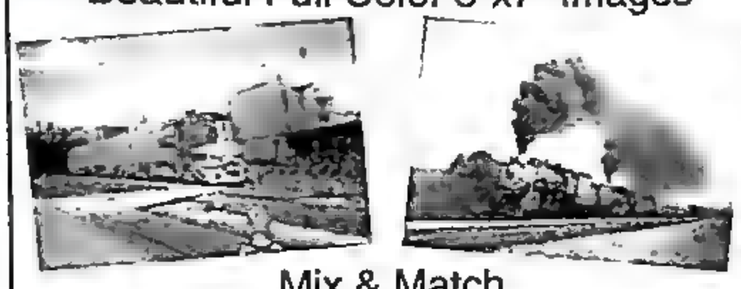
TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $3.75 for one, $4.95 for two, and $5.95 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please include $4.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US$. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery available, please ask. Make checks payable to Rails 'N' Shafts. Catalog sent with all orders or send SASE. Sales ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

VIDEOS

- Conrail Big Four: Indianapolis-St. Louis (Green Frog) - $23.95
- Conrail Horseshoe Pushers (DIW) - $27.95
- Conrail Pittsburgh Line Blues (Pentrex) - $15.95
- Conrail Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) - $31.95
- CSX V9 (Willard-Dreshler) (Green Frog) - $23.95
- CSX V10 (Augusta-Spartanburg) (Green Frog) - $23.95
- CSX V11 (Greenwood-Atlanta)(Green Frog) - $23.95
- KCS Meridian Subdivision (Pentrex) - $23.95
- LV: Penobscot Mountain (DIW) - $27.95
- Last of Giants (Pentrex) - $15.95
- Last of Giants (Vol 2 or 3) (Pentrex) - $29.95
- Milwaukee (3-tapes) (Pentrex) - $39.95
- PRR: Army Navy Game - $27.95
- PRR: Steam/Electric 1936-52 (DIW) - $27.95
- PRR: Steam/Electric 1955-62 (DIW) - $27.95
- PRR in New Jersey (PRSL, NY&LB) (DIW) - $27.95
- PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) - $27.95
- Reading in Transition (DIW) - $27.95
- Steam on the Northern Pacific (Green Frog) - $23.95
- Sunrise/Sunset (V2), Rochelle, IL (Pentrex) - $15.95
- Twentieth Century on TV (Pentrex) - $11.95
- UP Turbines (Pentrex) - $15.95
- Western Pacific on TV (pentrex) - $11.95
- Working on the Railroad (Pentrex) - $23.95

Railroad Birthday Cards and Note Cards

Beautiful Full Color 5"x7" Images



Mix & Match

Perfect for the Railfans you know

Send for catalog

NEW e-mail: avd@borg.com

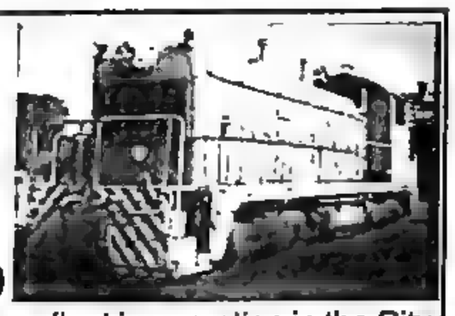
Dealer and contributor inquiries are always welcome.

Audio-Visual Designs

PO Box 977, Herkimer, NY 13350-0977

1964 • 36 YEARS • 2000

NEW YORK CROSS HARBOR RAILROAD



See the last railroad carfloat in operation in the City of New York. Vintage EMD and ALCO diesels in every day operation. New York Cross Harbor Railroad carries 8,000 cars a year across New York Harbor on carfloats carrying 1000 tons. Cross Harbor engines travel through the streets of Brooklyn to interchanges with Long Island Railroad and South Brooklyn Railway. 40 minutes....$29.95

NY STATE RES. ADD 8.25% STATE TAX.
ADD $3.25 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378
http://www.hi-iron.com

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
Schedules, equipment, name trains, branch line passenger service, maps, ads...the history of passenger service. A set-one from the 1940s, one from the 1950s and one from the 1960s. Choose a set from your favorite road...ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, SP, UP, WP.

Each set, three timetables $25.00
Any five sets, 15 Timetables $100.00

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
Mile by mile station lists, signals, interlockings, mile posts, speed limits, method of operation, all main and branch lines, operating instructions. Our catalog lists over 1,000 railroads and divisional ETTs. Send a SASE for latest catalog.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
For the new collector. Five ETTS for just $30. Random dates and divisions. Choose from ATSF, BN, BNSF, D&RGW, IC, ICG, L&N, MILW, MP, NP, NYC, NS, PC, SOU, UP, Conrail.

Any five for just $30.00
Six or more ..... Each $5.00

Monthly catalog sent with each order. Every customer receives catalogs for at least a year.

Master Card/VISA/American Express
Fax (203) 234-2729
ct.direct.mail@snet.net

Drury On Board

Commentary

by GEORGE H. DRURY

Games Railfans Play

IN THE 1960s, there appeared a book titled *Games People Play*. The author, Eric Berne, analyzed human behavior as a series of games. The games were characterized by catchy names like "Now I've Got You, You B---rd." Berne concerned himself mostly with ordinary interpersonal relations. I don't think he ever went out railfanning. He'd have found material for another volume.

The most common railfan game is Shoot 'Em Up. In its simplest form it consists of loading up the camera, standing at trackside, and clicking the shutter when a train comes along. It can become complicated with timetables (so the player has some idea when a train might come along), scanners (so the player can listen to the conversation of crew members of some train somewhere else and maybe figure out when he'll see that train or maybe a different one), and sophisticated photographic apparatus (so the player can have the wrong lens on the camera or the wrong film in it when the train appears).

Shoot 'Em Up is easiest with one player. Two players means that they both get the same shot, or one of them has a chance of getting the other in his photo, unless the playing field has trees or buildings that can shield the forward player from the rear one. With three or more players, the photos are more likely to be of other players than of trains. That tends to change the object of the game. I know a bunch of guys who go out shooting together and take more pictures of each other waiting for the trains than they do of the trains. Then a week later when the yellow boxes come back, they get together and show all the slides to each other.

More than four players turns Shoot 'Em Up into Photo Line, which requires a referee, and results in everyone getting pretty much the same photo, except for the one guy down front, who thinks that little bush is really going to conceal him, and those who take pictures of the line of photographers. The photo of the photo line is good for a laugh at Show And Tell time in the office next week.

Without a camera, Shoot 'Em Up turns into Just Watching, which can be a solo game — sitting on a baggage cart at the station, for example — or a group effort. It can be group solitaire, too. Almost any Saturday or Sunday afternoon at the Waterford Avenue Crossing on Milwaukee's south side, you can find three or four guys, each sitting in his own car, waiting for the Amtrak trains and a CP freight or two. Once in a while one of the guys will get out of his car and go talk to one of the others. When the trains come, they just watch them. (I used to play Just Watching when I was a poverty-stricken graduate student and couldn't afford film.)

A variation on Shoot 'Em Up is Get 'Em All. The object is to take (or accumulate) pictures of all the locomotives of a railroad or all the locomotives in a particular class. That's Part 1. In Part 2 the player who is "It" (to use game terminology) entices other players into his basement or slide room, plies them with enough beer so they'll be a menace on the highway if they leave immediately, and says, "Wanna see my pictures of BN SD40s?" In numerical order. Both sides. There's not much the other players can do, except maybe whip out some yellow boxes full of pictures of SP 2-6-0s. In numerical order. Both sides.

Shoot 'Em Up is a stationary game. Dedicated players have been known to bring lawn chairs and even a book to read. The best place to watch the lawn-chair version of Shoot 'Em Up is at Tehachapi Loop in California. The opposite of Lawn Chair Shoot 'Em Up is Cut To The Chase. This is characterized by alternate periods of standing at trackside and driving. Players take a picture of the oncoming train (dozens of pictures if they have a motor-drive Nikon), pile back in the car, drive like mad to get ahead of the train, stop and repeat the process. Obviously this is practical for some railroad lines and not for others.

It's futile on the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe across New Mexico and Arizona and the Union Pacific across Nebraska and Wyoming. It's quite easy, if dull, on the grain-gathering branches of the Upper Midwest. A degree of uncertainty comes into the game when the road and the track are out of sight of each other. Are we ahead of the train? Did it get ahead of us? Has it stopped somewhere? A combination of flat country and smoking Alco diesels or a steam locomotive is the best way to combat the uncertainty.

Back in the 1960s there was a game called Merger. The players sat around, and one said, "Let's put Union Pacific and Southern Pacific together," and another countered with, "Then Burlington Northern gets Rio Grande and Western Pacific." The discussion almost always stopped with the Kansas City Southern unallocated. The game began with the Interstate Commerce Commission in the 1920s, but no one has played the "funsies" version much since the real railroads started playing "keepsies," and Union Pacific went after Western Pacific.

Then there's Rare Mileage. You scan the excursion and special train announcements in the magazine, fly to some distant place, ride a train for a day or two on a line that has not had scheduled passenger service in decades, fly home and color another line on your map. Mileage collectors set up rules, which differ depending on who is stating them. For example, you have to ride the line in daylight, you have to ride in both directions, you have to be on the front of the engine as the train approaches the end of the track, you must ride a genuine train and not a hi-rail truck, your miles expire after [your number here] years, or you have to be awake while riding (that disqualifies some guys I know).

In its past tense, Rare Mileage is called Can You Top This? You listen to others tell of rare mileage, then you say, "Well, I rode through the Hoosac Tunnel behind electric power, in the Pullman sleeping car of the *Minute Man*." (I've been told that this doesn't count, because my mother told me I did it and I didn't get photos.) The first player doesn't stand a chance.

Videos

Reviews of new releases

Change in the Tehachapis: BNSF's Mojave Sub

Highball Productions, P.O. Box 90046, Tucson, AZ 85752-0046, 800/345-6985; 120 minutes, $35.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

Few readers of this magazine have not heard of California's famous railroad hot spot over the Tehachapi Mountains. Over the years the track has remained about the same, minus a few tunnels and changes brought about by earthquakes and such, and the traffic is as busy as ever. Perhaps the biggest changes are in the motive power of residents BNSF and UP, (Sante Fe and Southern Pacific for the old guard). This contemporary tape provides us a survey look at today's operations as we progress from Mojave to Sand Cut, just south of Bakersfield.

This tape was shot during the ultimate time to visit — April — when the Tehachapi hills are green, the flowers and sun out, and the atmosphere clear. We first spend a fair amount of time along the basically straight, and hence somewhat boring, desert line between Barstow and Mojave before we venture into the more scenic mountainous areas, with the accompanying curves, tunnels and grades. There is extensive use of long telephoto and follow zooms throughout the tape, some very tight (hence omitting some of the scenery), but the telephoto effect can also be quite good when it brings up the distant hills and their shadows late or early in the day. There is limited narration, with the trains speaking for themselves. Many of the traditional spots are covered (Cable, Marcel, the loop at Walong of course, Sand Cut) as well as some others not often visited, such as Cliff. Some locations you might expect to see are not visited, and sometimes the style of shooting inhibits taking in the full grandeur of the scenery. Generally, we stay at one spot for several trains. The camera technique at the Loop is quite good, and also at Cable with the various "S" curves. There are meets and plenty of big, modern, six-axle power to view in many paint schemes, including the Heritage series. Several cameo appearances are made by UP's DD40X 6936, which is seen pulling an employee appreciation special to and fro.

This is a technically sound tape, sharp and with excellent sound. For those of you who like to watch the locomotives roll by, covered in a traditional, railfan, runby video format, this tape is a good candidate for you. — *Tom Kelcec*

A Look Back in Time: Vintage Views of the Western Pacific Railroad

Produced by Western Star Productions. Available from Feather River Rail Society Gift Shop, P.O. Box 608, Portola, CA 96122; 56 minutes, $24.50 plus $3.50 shipping. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Books and Videos at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS RAILROAD TIMETABLES
California Region No. 11 ..... $15.00
Rocky Mountain Region No 5 ..... $13.00

Computer Screen Savers

MCMILLAN PUBLICATIONS
Amtrak Collectors Edition $14.95
Santa Fe Railroad Collectors Edition $14.95

New Books

BOSTON MILLS
Magnetic North $30.95
One Track Mind $35.95
CEDCO PUBLISHING
The Railroad Artistry of Howard Fogg $39.50
COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
Colorado Rail Annual No. 9 . . [reprint] $24.95
Colorado Rail Annual No. 24. . *(due Apr)* $39.95
Rio Grande Secret Places - Vol 2 ..... $39.95
FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
1998 BNSF Motive Power Annual $35.95
1998 UP Motive Power Annual $35.95
Kansas City Southern Pictorial $35.95
New England's Colorful Railroads - Vol 1 .... $35.95
Pennsylvania RR Color Pictorial - Vol 1 ..... $35.95
Pool Power West $35.95
Railroads of the Pine Tree State - Vol 1 ..... $35.95
SP's Historical Overland Route $35.95
FOX PUBLICATIONS
Powder River Coal & BN's Denver Subdivision $39.95
GOLDEN WEST BOOKS
Electric Rwys Around San Francisco Bay-V1 $19.95
Northern Pacific Diesel Era 1945-1970 [reprint] $49.95
GREAT NORTHERN PACIFIC PUBNS
BNSF 1999 Annual . . . *(due April)* $34.95
HUNDMAN PUBLISHING
Burlington Northern Northwest Passage $47.95
Milwaukee Electrics $39.95
KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY
Comp of Railroad Radio Frequencies-15th Ed $16.95
F Units: The Diesel that Did it $16.95
Hist Guide to North American Railroads-2nd Ed $25.95
Pennsy Streamliners-The Blue Ribbon Fleet .. $39.50
Union Pacific Across Sherman Hill $16.95
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS
Remembering Santa Fe/Olmsted $39.95
Route of the Warbonnets [reprint] $39.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights $64.95
MORNING SUN BOOKS
ACL Color Guide Frt/Pass Equip $39.95
C&NW in Color - Vol 2 ..... $39.95
C&NW Official Color Photography $39.95
CN Color Guide Frt/Pass Eq-Vol 1 ..... $39.95
CB&Q in Color - Vol 3 ..... $39.95
Conrail Color Guide Frt/Pass Equip *(due Apr)* $39.95
Maine Central in Color - Vol 2 ..... $39.95
Milw Road Color Guide Frt/Pass Eq-V2 ..... $39.95
N&W Color Guide to Frt/Pass Equip *(due June)* $39.95
Streetcar Scenes of the 1950s $39.95
SP Official Color Photography -Vol 1 *(due May)* $39.95
Trackside: B&O 1957-1958 ..... $39.95
Trackside: Boston . . . *(due August)* $39.95
Trackside: Boston & Maine $39.95
Trackside: Chicago $39.95
Trackside: Philadelphia . . . *(due Apr)* $39.95
Trackside: Rio Grande $39.95
Trackside: St. Louis ..... *(due July)* $39.95
Trackside: Santa Fe $39.95
Trackside: Scranton $39.95
Trackside: Western Pacific $39.95
PAIRED RAIL RAILROAD PUBLICATIONS
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 1 1935-1960 ..... $45.50
The Santa Fe Diesel - Vol 2 1960-1995 ..... $47.95
The Union Pacific Diesel-Vol 1 1935-1959 ... $47.95
PENTREX
Done Honest and True $23.95
From the Cab $12.95
THE RAILROAD PRESS
Chessie System Cumberland Action $32.95
RPC PUBLICATIONS
The Passenger Car Library - Vol 1 Budd CB&Q $31.95
SHADE TREE/CENTENNIAL
Southern Pacific Historical Diesels-Vol 6 T&NO $21.95
SIGNATURE PRESS
American Car and Foundry Company $54.95
Snowbound Streamliner $39.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line Pictorial $52.95
TLC PUBLISHING
Atlantic Coast Line Passenger Service $21.95
C&NW Passenger Service . . *(due Apr)* $21.75
Chessie System Diesel Locomotives $31.95
CSX Diesel Locomotives in Color . . *(due Mar)* . $31.95
L&N Passenger Trains .... *(due Mar)* $28.50
N&W Passenger Service . . . *(due Apr)* $23.95
New York Central Stations & Terminals $23.95
Rio Grande-Superpower RR of the Rockies . . . $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Railway $25.95
T. LEE PUBLICATIONS
Rock Island Westward - Vol 2 ..... $49.95
WITHERS PUBLISHING
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $19.50
Diesels of the UP - Vol 1 1934-1982 ..... $36.50
F-M· Erie Builts and H20-44s $19.95
Kansas City Southern in Deramus Era $39.50
Norfolk Southern Loco Directory 2000 ..... $14.95
Pennsy Electric Pictorial $31.50
Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era (UP) $39.50
Union Pacific Locomotive Directory 2000 ..... $16.95

New Railroad Atlases

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES
New England and Canadian Maritimes $22.00
Southeast USA $22.00

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
Powder River Basin South Entrance (2 tapes) . $39.95
Thunder on the Hi Line (BNSF) $29.95
UP's Southern Idaho Main $31.95
C VISION
From the Twin Ports to the Twin Cities (BNSF) $19.95
CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
North to the Yukon $23.95
CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
Extreme SP - Modoc and Shasta Lines $22.95
Soldier Summit Reflections $23.95
CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS
Marion's AC Tower, Vols 1 and 2 ..... call
The Grand Trunk Western - Vols 4 and 5 .... call
Wisconsin Central - Vol 1 and 2 ..... call
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO
DM&IR Yellowstones-Giants of Steam $16.95
Norfolk Southern's Peavine $23.95
Scenic Trains of Canada $16.95
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
BNSF Cajon-Canyon Diablo-Flagstaff $23.95
Conrail Winter $23.95
Feather River Canyon Spectacular $23.95
Norfolk Southern - Vol 2 Tenn Division $23.95
Norfolk Southern - Vol 3 Deeper into Rathole $23.95
Rails Chicago-The Late 90's - Vol 1 ..... $23.95
Rails New York Metro $23.95
HERRON RAIL VIDEO
Gateway to the Pacific (BNSF and UP) ..... call
Rails Chicago - Vol 1 ..... call
Pennsy's Racetack ..... call
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
Canadian National's Yellowhead Route $23.95
CP's Mountain Sub and Rogers Pass $28.50
Change in the Tehachapis-BNSF's Mojave Sub $28.50
CSX on the Chicago Line - Albany to Buffalo .. $28.50
Highball Through the Heartland (BNSF) $28.50
Hot Spots 1 - Blue Island, IL $19.95
Hot Spots 2 - Berea, Ohio $16.95
Mojave Magic-BNSF's Needles Sub $28.50
Union Pacific's Little Rock Sub $28.50
Union Pacific over Beaumont Hill $28.50
Winter on the Wisconsin Central $19.50
MARK 1 VIDEO
Lackawanna Steam Series - Vols 1 and 2 ... call
MIDWEST VIDEO **-- close out sale --**
Amtrak - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each $17.00
Best of C&NW - Vols 1 and 2, each $17.00
Best of Santa Fe - Vol 2 ..... $17.00
CSX Cumberland Division - Vols 1 and 2, ea $17.00
Hot Spot - Eola, IL $17.00
Hot Spot - Rochelle, IL - Vols 1 and 2, each .. $17.00
PENTREX
Above 3751 Over Cajon $23.95
Above Southern California Rails $16.95
Best of the Midwest - Vols 1 and 2, each $16.95
Black Diamonds Through the Dunes (BNSF) .. $23.95
Kansas City Southern-Across the Meridian Sub $23.95
Runnin' the Highline (BNSF) $23.95
Sacramento Steam '99 ..... $29.95
SP Film Archives-Vols 1 and 2, each $16.95
Streak of Orange . [Tropicana Juice Train] ... $17.95
Sunrise/Sunset - Vol 2 Rochelle, IL $16.95
Trains Along the Upper Mississippi-V1 & 2, ea $23.95
Special: both Upper Mississippi tapes $39.95
Working on the Railroad $23.95
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
BNSF's Abo Canyon $23.95
Southern California Cab Ride (4 tape set) $69.00
SUNDAY RIVER
North Coast Limited-Bozeman/Mississippi .... call
PLETS EXPRESS
Alcos and the Minnesota Commercial $29.95
Wisconsin Central - Vol 1 Northern Lines $29.95
TRAINS MAGAZINE
On Location - Canada's Canyon Conquest ... $22.95
On Location - Hudson River Thunder $22.95
On Location - UP's Moffat Line $22.95
WB VIDEO
Abo Canyon and the BNSF Railway $19.95
BNSF - A Time of Change $19.95

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.75 per order (no charge for US orders over $125 when shipped at one time to a single address.)
Canada and International: $6.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional item when shipped to a single address.

Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Sun 1 p.m. to 5 p.m.
Mountain Time

US and Canadian Credit Card Orders call (800) 344-1106
Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax
US and Canadian customers call (303) 456-4564 or write for a free book and video list

Order Now From:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: (303) 456-4564
Fax: (303) 456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

★ TWO NEW DM&IR VIDEOS! ★

DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE

VOLUME ONE
THE HIGH NOSE DIESEL ERA
Features the Missabe's High Nose SD 9's and SD 18's. The Diesels are seen leading all trains in freight and ore service. Offer Exp. 7-31-00
60 min. - List $29.95 - SALE $26.95

VOLUME TWO
THE LOW NOSE DIESEL ERA
Features the DM&IR's Low Nose SDM's, SD38's and their new SD40-3 tunnel units seen system-wide on both freight and ore trains. Offer Exp. 7-31-00
100 min. - List $35.95 - SALE $31.95

TWO TAPE SPECIAL! $54.90

Plus Shipping & Handling: USA $4 Canada $5
Wisconsin Residents add 5.5% sales tax

PLETS EXPRESS
Call 715-833-8899
P.O. Box 217 • Altoona WI 54720

WHEN THE RAILROADS WENT TO THE BEACH
by John Taibi and Bruce Tracy
The NYO&W and the Lehigh Valley in the development of Sylvan Beach, NY
236 pages
$49.95 + shipping**

SCENES ALONG THE RAILS VOLUME I: THE ANTHRACITE REGION OF PENNSYLVANIA
by John and Suzanne Hudson
Railroads during the 1900-1925 era. Captioned photographs, maps, and text.

PART 1➡ Scranton and the area north and east. Includes DL&W, NYO&W, D&H and 5 other lines. 116 pages
$25.00 + shipping**

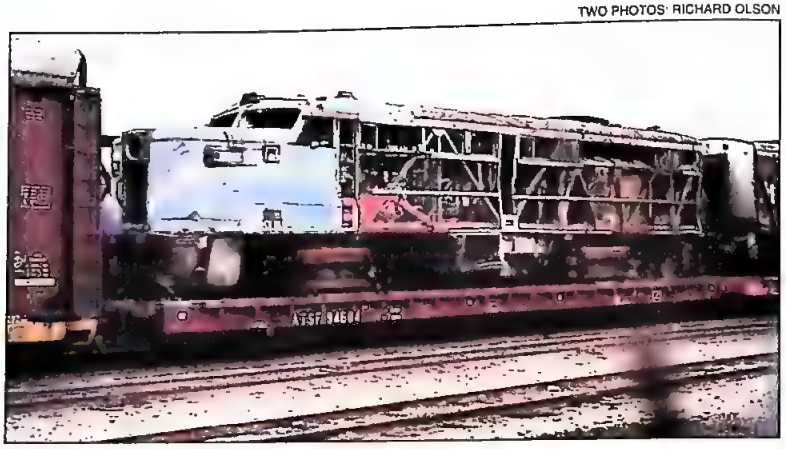
PART 2➡ Wilkes-Barre north to Sayre. Includes LV, S&NY, W&NB and 5 other lines. 152 pages
$39.95 + shipping**

Send check or money order only to:
DEPOT SQUARE PUBLISHING
668[illegible] Loveland-Miamiville Road
Loveland, OH 45140-6953
513-677-9959 Fax: 513-677-5511
e-mail: depotsquare@[illegible]
Dealer inquiries are welcome!!
Shipping: 1st book $3.50, Add $1.50 for each additional book.
Please write for our newsletter!

In Focus

News-feature

TWO PHOTOS: RICHARD OLSON



TWO SURVIVING ALCO PA's *were in the BNSF yard at Phoenix, Arizona, on February 24, 2000. The pair were en route from Mexico to Portland, Oregon. The pair are former Delaware & Hudson 16 (**above**) and D&H 18 (**below**), originally Santa Fe 59L and 62L.*

North of the border (at last)

TWO OF THE FINAL SURVIVING FOUR ALCO PA's have returned to American soil. The two, former Delaware & Hudson 16 and 18 (originally Santa Fe 59L and 62 L respectively) were interchanged from Union Pacific to BNSF at Phoenix, Arizona, where they had arrived at about 9:00 p.m. on Wednesday, February 23, 2000. By noon on the 24th they were heading north via BNSF. The classic cab units are now the property of the Smithsonian Institution and are on their way to Oregon where they will be evaluated by Doyle McCormack of Daylight Locomotive & Machine and William Withuhn of the Smithsonian. Unless there are compelling mechanical reasons to do otherwise, the plan is to retain the 16 for the Smithsonian and swap the hulk of the 18 to McCormack for a pair of Commonwealth A1A passenger trucks to put under the 16. The end result will be one unit owned by the Smithsonian and the other by McCormack.

Neither PA has its diesel engine or electrical equipment intact, but McCormack intends to restore at least one of them to operable ondition using the 251 engine and electrical equipment from British Columbia Railway M420B 688, which was externally damaged in a wreck but sustained little damage to its interior equipment. The non-powered Smithsonian unit will be cosmetically restored to its Santa Fe warbonnet livery, while McCormack intends to initially paint his unit as Nickel Plate "Bluebird" 190. Since there are severe logistical problems in installing even an empty PA carbody at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C., the future of the Smithsonian unit has not been determined, and the options range from keeping it in an operable set with McCormack's unit or making it a "roaming" Smithsonian display while its permanent future can be studied.

The D&H 16 and 18 were sold to the National Railways of Mexico (NdeM) in 1978 along with sister units 17 and 19 (Santa Fe 60L and 54B/66L), both of which are now in the museum at Puebla, Mexico. After going to Mexico, the 16 and 18 were involved in serious wrecks and fires which left them derelict hulks, and their trucks were salvaged and ultimately scrapped. The "new" trucks will come from Smiths Falls, Ontario, where they were under Fairbanks-Morse ex-Pennsylvania Railroad Erie-Built B-units that had been power for a rail welding outfit. —*JIM BOYD AND RICHARD OLSON*

Here we have two 16mm public relations films produced by the Western Pacific back in the 1950s. The print of the first has some bad scratches early on, but the rest of it and the second movie are in very good shape, with good transfers of images and sound.

"Destination America" has us follow a potential new employee as he learns what makes the railroad tick via local visits to Bay area WP facilities and a system-wide trip from Oakland to Salt Lake City. We see F7s on freight, various freight rolling stock (including special damage-suppression features of boxcars), the loading and icing of reefers, the CTC board and interior of the locomotive shops at Sacramento and a number of trackside, on train and aerial views in Feather River Canyon including Keddie, of course. Proceeding across Nevada, we see the Elko CTC board, local switching, the station environs of several of the small towns en route, and finally arrive at Roper Yard in SLC. Check out the lady in dress and heels checking on a car number.

"Railroading with Safety" is as suitable for viewing today as 50 years ago. It is an educational film explaining a variety of rules to train crews. There are shots of trains sprinkled throughout, including cab rides through Feather River Canyon, caboose rides across Nevada, picking up orders on the fly, car ferry operations in Oakland and so on. But the majority of the film describes proper safety procedures, ranging from what *all* of the signal aspects mean and what to do about them, to track and time clearances, to how to communicate with the dispatcher, to exceptions when signals are out, to brake tests and so on. Good lessons then, good lessons now.

Two brief interludes are 1952 radio commercials for the WP. Short but catchy.

I have not seen these movies before and find them both highly worthwhile for students of the WP, its operating practices, and equipment. Fans of 1950s era railroading will enjoy them, too, for the vintage views of rolling stock. — *TOM KELCEC*

North to the Yukon

Catenary Video Productions, 22-D Hollywood Ave., Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423, 800/343-5540; 50 minutes, $29.95 plus $4.00 shipping. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

While I have yet to make the Inside Passage trip — from Vancouver, Canada to Skagway, Alaska, then on towards the Yukon via the White Pass & Yukon Railway — myself, the journey comes highly recommended for its awesome scenic beauty. This video is essentially a 16mm color film look at this intermodal trip in the early1950's, with a little Gold Rush history and footage thrown in for good measure. We are treated to a lot of coverage of the

Your Best Source for
***Quality* Railroad Prints**
and New Brass Models
Web Catalog:
www.tracksideprints.com
or Send $2 for 50 page+ illustrated catalog
plus vintage ad list and brass list to:
Trackside
PRINTS & HOBBIES
Box 690503, Houston, TX 77269-0503
e-mail: JHINK844@aol.com
SEE OUR ENTIRE STOCK at NMRA
San Jose Show in August 2000

MOBILE GAIN
ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed in Railfan & Railroad
- Increased range
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $6 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

GRAY LINE
ATLANTIC TOURS
The Company With The Kilts
Escorted Motorcoach Tours
Individual Package Vacations
Receptive Services
Meeting & Convention Services
Incentive Travel
Cruise Line Shore Excursions
Gray Line Sightseeing Tours
Vehicle Charters & Guide Services
Kilt Rental & Bagpipe Service

See Nova Scotia By Rail

– Cape Breton's Bras d'Or Rail / Self Drive 5 Day Tour
Scenic Rail and Cabot Trail Escorted 3 Day Tour
See Nova Scotia with a different view via the Bras d'Or Luxury Train. Whether you want to combine your rail with an escorted tour or a self drive, we can offer both.
Available May 9 - October 17, 2000

Atlantic Maritimes Rail Tour
– Tours From Toronto & Montreal –
Begin your 12 day tour at noon from Toronto, or early evening from Montreal, on VIA Rail's "Ocean." From Halifax, tour Nova Scotia and the maritimes by motorcoach then Rail back to Montreal or Toronto.
Offered between May 18 - October 5, 2000

Call For Our Free Brochure!
1-800-565-7173
1660 Hollis Street, Suite 211, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, B3J 1V7 Tel: 902-423-6242 Fax: 902-423-5522
www.atlantictours.com e-mail: tours@atlantictours.com
Atlantic Canada - We live it, We love it, We know it!

Quality Railbooks Since 1976

NEW!!!

"Colorful Memories of Reading's Shamokin Division" by Gerard Bernet.....$19.95

This is the 2nd book featuring the photo work of Bruce & Arch Kantner. (Anthracite Country Color) 48 pgs. all-color

Diamondbugs: The story of rail motor cars on the Erie Railroad

by Jack Grasso.....14.95

64 pgs. 82 B&W photos w/maps, diagrams

All color books (48 pages each)

Now 3 titles....by Gerard Bernet

Anthracite Country Color.....$19.95

. 48 page color pictorial of RDG, CNJ, PRR & LV

A Colorful Look At: The Chicago North Western.....$19.95

80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years

A Colorful Look At: Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's.....$19.95

66 views of both action and roster shots.

PTC Rails...by Kramer & James.....$21.95

104 pages with over 200 B&W photos and illus.

An in depth look at Phila. trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers: by Gerard Bernet

Vol. 1 - "First Generation Geeps".....$19.95

80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photosof GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG.

Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight".....$19.95

96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks.

Change At Ozone Park.....$18.95

Pennsy K-4's Remembered.....$ 6.95

The Handsomest Trains In The World.....$15.95

The Morristown & Erie Railway.....$ 8.95

Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars.....$13.95

26 Miles To Jersey City.....$ 8.95

Railroad Stations Of New England Today

V-1 Boston & Maine.....M. Beauregard.....$ 7.95

Rock-A-Bye-Baby....T. Taber.....$ 11.95

NJ's Rockaway Valley Railroad

BELLS & WHISTLES Publ. (by Fred Kramer)

Anything But Steam.....$10.00

Birney Car Panorama..... 8.95

Fairmount Park Transit.....(Phila.)..... 6.95

PHOTOGRAPHS.....$ 3.00 each

Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana.....$1.00 (free w/order)

ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foriegn orders (Check must be drawn on U.S. bank & in U.S. funds) add 10% for shipping (minimum $5.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Canadian Pacific's passenger ships, the WP&Y in steam (with some diesel) and, perhaps rarest of them all, a journey along the Yukon River using a classic, woodburning, Mississippi River-type steamboat.

Our first detailed coverage, via riding and chasing, is of the open sightseeing car on Vancouver's trolley line, complete with theater seating. Quickly moving on to maritime operations, we are introduced via a map and some B&W footage, then ride the *Princess Kathleen* northbound. There are shots from and of this handsome pocket liner as well as others in CP's fleet as we put in at various ports of call. WP&Y steam and four Pullman green, East Broad Top/Durango & Silverton-type cars meet us at the dock at Skagway. After a tourist look at the town, and rare 1899 movies of the Gold Rush, we are off with engine No.40.

There are numerous shots from and of the train running up the four-percent grade, composited from separate trips. Later, No.71 heads a passenger train downgrade along the cliffs and trestles. There are various shots of Bennett station and along the lake of the same name. We are referred to a map, when appropriate, to track our travels, as well as good narration to explain the history of the line and operations. Upon arrival at Carcross, we take a nice ride on the lake, then resume via train to Whitehorse.

WP&Y coverage ends with some diesel shots and rare footage of a steam rotary in action, pushed by three steam engines. The tape ends with a look mostly at the sternwheeler *Casca*, the largest of them all in these parts, on its 400-mile trek up to Dawson City. If we had Kodachrome during the height of the Mississippi Riverboat days, this is what it would look like. The currents are so strong at one point that a winch is used to pull the boat upriver. Most fascinating.

Released on this 100th anniversary of the WP&Y Route, this tape is a very nice compilation of historical footage. The original film, shot mostly by one person and at times looking very much like public relations footage, has been very well transferred. It is typically sharp with good color, although there are a few dark scenes in the rain and clouds. The dubbed sound is quite good, and the narration, with maps, most informative. This tape brings to us coverage not heretofore commercially available. I would think it quite enjoyable viewing for railfans, tourists, and maritime fans, especially those contemplating this trip to our 50th state, or wishing to compare "then" versus "now." — *TOM KELCEC*

San Diego's Trolleys

Valhalla Video Productions, 1100 Irvine Blvd. Suite 325, Tustin, CA 92780-3529, 888/843-3698; 55 minutes, $21.95 plus $3.20 shipping. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

These are the new, red light rail trolleys, built by Siemens, not the old-style trolleys most of us think of when one mentions the word. Both the Blue Line (from Mission Valley to San Ysidro/Tijuana) and the Orange Line to Santee, totaling 47 miles of 600-volt D.C. rail line, are covered. This

Announcing

A Ticket To Ride The Narrow Gauge

A Chronological History of Denver & Rio Grande Western Narrow Gauge Passenger Trains and Their Equipment 1871 - 1981 by Herbert Danneman

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL NO. 24

Year-by-year rosters untangle the complex genealogy of car rebuilding and renumbering. Schedule and equipment assignments. Includes D&RG, RGW, RGS, F&CC and Silverton short lines. A definitive reference. Locomotive rosters, a list of dining stations, timetables, correspondence, advertisements and other tidbits of narrow gauge history. 272 pages, over 300 photographs and illustrations, bibliography.

$42.95
through April 30, 2000.
$49.95 thereafter.
(+ $3.25 shipping)

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402
800-365-6263 303-279-4591
fax 303-279-4229 www.crrm.org
Complete book catalog available

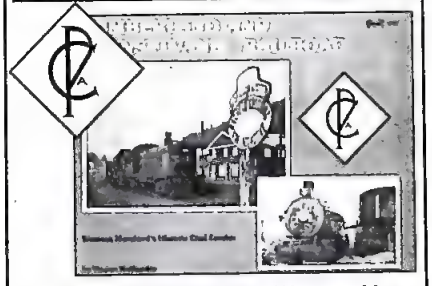
program is made up primarily of runbys and engineer's eye views as we view what seems to be every inch of right-of-way. We visit the primary stations en-route, learn about the reasons for the location of the right-of-way, run for a long time at 55 miles an hour down to the Mexican border sitting next to the engineer on scenically uninteresting trackage, and visit the trolley shops briefly.

There is street running, elevated track running, and shots everywhere else and of most stations. Many of non-station locations are identified so one could go there if the spirit so moves you. The number of runbys seems almost infinite; but, for numerous reasons not the fault of the producer, for me they blended at times into a monotonous compilation of similar shots. Image quality and audio are overall good. There is no narration at times.

This is a purpose-made tape for a targeted audience. Fans of or professionals in light rail, including construction and urban/transit planners, would enjoy the detailed coverage which highlight many right-of-way design elements, architectural concepts, etc. For the average viewer, this concentration of identical subject matter may be a little too long, but the choice is yours. — *Tom Kelcec*

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier



By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.

(C00063).....$9.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

NEW! CRITTERS, DINKYS & CENTERCABS
***THE* IDENTIFICATION GUIDE TO SMALL LOCOMOTIVES**
From the publisher of the COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO INDUSTRIAL LOCOMOTIVES

*Finally! A book that helps identify **all** the small locomotives!*
PLYMOUTH – GE – WHITCOMB – DAVENPORT – BROOKVILLE – PORTER – VULCAN – MILWAUKEE AND MANY MORE!
250 photos / 6 x 9 format / 190 pages

CRITTERS, DINKYS & CENTERCABS $27.95
COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO INDUSTRIAL LOCOMOTIVES, 2ND ED. $22.95
Add $2.50 shipping DEPT. T3 visit us on the web @ www.sonic.net/~jayreed

Rio Hondo Publishing Co. 2595 Hardies Lane, Santa Rosa, Ca. 95403

Great Vintage Videos from Herron Rail!
Lower Prices - Same High Quality!

NEW AND IN STOCK! ORDER NOW!
NIAGARA'S LAST STAND
NYC'S TOLEDO DIVISION EAST
Donald J. Krofta's classic 16mm film of NYC Railroading 1953-1960. Last steam on the Norwalk Branch, B&O's Cincinnatian at Toledo, Steam at Fremont & Lindsey. Diesels too, with 1st Generation power by EMD, Alco, FM and Baldwin. 1 hour, narrated, NYC sounds!
item 036 **$39.95**

New Video: War-005 **On the Old MILWAUKEE ROAD**
Tracing the history of The Milwaukee Road with narration by Jim Scribbins!
RARE FILM FOOTAGE OF HIAWATHAS, BI-POLARS and other electrics plus Diesels!
Produced by Bill Warrick Written by Jim Neubauer
54 Minutes Color and B&W Original music written for this video! $39.95

THE GLORY MACHINES Coast to Coast Vintage Railroading

Item		Description	Price:
001	Vol.1	31 railroads late 1930's-1950's mostly color	39.95
002	Vol.2	26 railroads east and midwest 1950's	39.95
003	Vol.3	Chicago-Milwaukee area late 1930's rare color	39.95
004	Vol.4	St. Louis , Tucson (SP steam) all color 1940's	39.95
005	Vol.5	Kansas City, St. Louis, South + La & Tx logging	39.95
006		RELFECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING B&O, NYC, PRR, L&N, MONON, SR,traction, more	39.95

POCAHONTAS GLORY NORFOLK & WESTERN 1950'S

007	Vol.1	Portsmouth, Columbus, Kenova, Abingdon	39.95
008	Vol.2	Roanoke, Blue Ridge	39.95
009	Vol.3	Shenandoah Valley Line All steam	39.95
010	Vol.4	Coal trains-West Virginia to Norfolk. All steam	39.95
011	Vol.5	Passenger service on main line + Norton branch	39.95
011.5	Vol.6	Steam freights Norfolk - Bluefield + VGN	39.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

012	Vol.1	1950's LIRR, NY&LB, Elizabeth, Enola Yard	39.95
013	Vol.2	1950's Enola to Horseshoe Curve, Columbus	39.95
014	Vol.3	1930's-1950's Buffalo, Altoona, Chicago, more	39.95

Steam & Diesel on the PRR From 16mm film by D. J. Krofta

032	Vol.1	Altoona, Horsehoe Curve, more 1950's-'60's	39.95
033	Vol. 2	Columbus - Sandusky J1's ATSF 2-10-4's, more	39.95

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1920's - 1960's

015		REFLECTIONS OF THE NYC 1920's-1960's very rare	39.95
028		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.1 Steam in Ohio 1956	39.95
029		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95
030		Steam & Diesel on NYC Vol.3 Diesels replace steam	39.95

NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING 1940's-1950's

017		MOUNTAIN DIVISION Crawford Notch MEC steam+B&M	39.95
019		B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.1 Boston area steam, diesel	39.95
020		B&M in 4 SEASONS Vol.2 Continues from Vol. 1	39.95

ADD $4.00 P&H for 1 Tape, $1.00 for each additional tape
Florida & Pennsylvania residents add 6.5% sales tax

Phone orders (Visa, MC):
1 (800) 783-3886
Mail Checks or Money Orders to
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.herronrail.com

Pulling Down the Past At Liberty Street

Documenting change as it happens along the railroad

Article and photography by Jay Potter

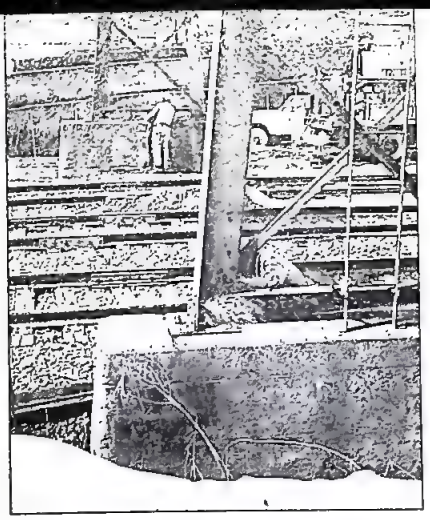
ONE PURPOSE of photography is the recording of changes, and this seems to be particularly true in railroad photography because of the frequency of change within the industry.

Typically, we use "before and after" photos to record changes, but occasionally good fortune allows us to photograph a change as it takes place. This is what occurred March 17, 1999, in Grafton, West Virginia, at Liberty Street, which is MP 281.1 on CSX Transportation's Mountain Subdivision.

Two days earlier, at 8:59 a.m. on March 15th, the railroad officially retired a number of signals in the Grafton area, including the three westward color-position signals on the triple-track signal bridge at Liberty Street. This was one of the final stages of a Grafton-area track and signal realignment project that had begun the previous August and would end with the April 2nd closure of Grafton's D Tower, located approximately one mile east of Liberty Street. Included within the project was the removal of all three of Grafton's Baltimore & Ohio-era triple-track signal bridges, which were located at East Grafton, Berkeley Run Junction and Liberty Street. The first two were removed on March 1st and March 16th, respectively. This left only the Liberty Street bridge still standing on the morning of March 17th.

Of the three bridges, Liberty Street had always been the most visible symbol of the B&O era since it stood beside a grade crossing in a residential area, whereas the other two were

DOCUMENTING A SLICE OF RAIL HISTORY is what photographer Jay Potter set out to do on March 17, 1999, when the Liberty Street signal bridge in Grafton, West Virginia, was being dismantled. The last train to pass under the doomed signal bridge was CSX freight Q316 heading east at 11:48 a.m. (above). **With trains out of the way, the hook moved in to bring the bridge down** (below).



located on less accessible segments of the right-of-way. The bridge was a landmark in Grafton for over 60 years, having been erected during the 1935-'37 project that relocated the eastern portion of the Grafton & Belington Branch, the precursor of today's Cowen Subdivision, in conjunction with the 1934-'38 construction of the Tygart River Dam, which drains an area of 1184 square miles south of Grafton.

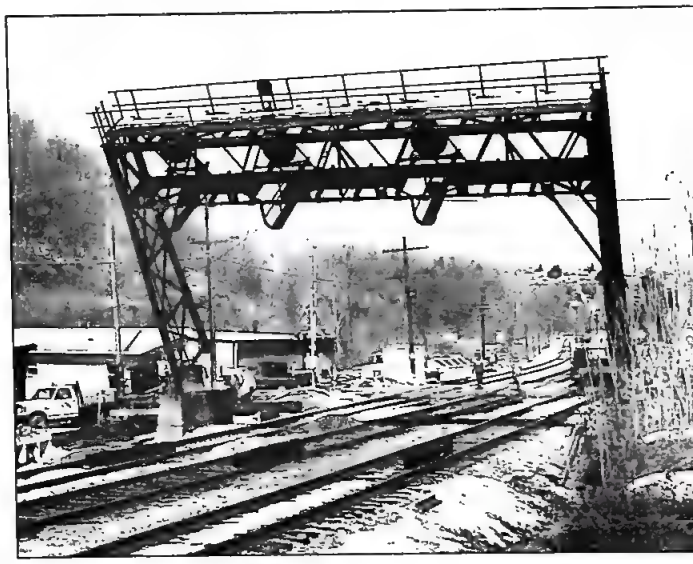
The bridge spanned three tracks. The center track, B1N, is the Mountain Subdivision main track. The tracks on either side, B2N on the east side and PS1 on the west side, are staging tracks for coal trains. A half mile to the west, at Berkeley Run Junction, the three tracks become (from west to east) the No.1 and No.2 Main Tracks of the Bridgeport Subdivision and the Main Track of the Cowen Subdivision.

Over the years, the bridge's signals looked down upon an enormous volume and wide variety of traffic. More coal originated on the Cowen Subdivision than on any other B&O line. The Bridgeport line, which was a segment of B&O's Cumberland-to-St. Louis main line, carried passenger trains until October 1981 and trailer trains until July 1985, when it lost its status as a main line.

Final preparations for dropping the bridge began at 8:00 a.m. on March 17th. However, it was not pulled down until 12:49 p.m., because five trains had to pass before the tracks could be blocked by the fallen bridge. In between trains and after the last one passed at 11:48 a.m., the engineering and train control crews worked through their preliminary steps for dropping a signal bridge. The height of the bridge was measured horizontally along the tracks to the west and timbers were placed on the ground there to absorb the impact of the falling bridge so it would not damage the rails. A track crane was positioned to the west and its cable was attached to the bridge. When the engineer who had attached the cable was safely off the bridge, welders cut through the 1.25-inch bolt that secured each of its eastern legs to a concrete abutment. They then cut part way through each of the western legs so the metal would bend when the crane pulled the top of the bridge toward the west. At 12:49 p.m. the crane put tension on its cable and, after preparations that had lasted for almost five hours, the bridge toppled over with almost anticlimactic ease and ended up as a mangled expanse of metal draped across the right-of-way.

The fact that Grafton, West Virginia now has one less railroad signal bridge does not make much difference in the greater scheme of things. There are people, however, who noticed the change. On the bridge's final morning, an elderly gentleman who lived nearby and had seen the activity around the bridge walked over and asked if it was being torn down. He said that he could remember, as a child in the 1930s, watching the bridge being erected. Although he did not say much about the six decades that had passed for him and the bridge since then, it was obvious that those years were on his mind. He lost a bit of the past on March 17, 1999.

And so did Grafton.



IN PREPARATION FOR THE DROP, workers cut completely through the eastern legs of the signal bridge and part way through the western legs so the metal would bend when the structure was pulled to the west (top). **The crane's cable was then attached to the top of the signal bridge and, almost effortlessly, the 60-year old landmark toppled** (above). **All that was left was a tangled mess over the CSX main line when the task was complete** (left). **This little bit of history (for both CSX and the town of Grafton) will always be preserved, thanks to the efforts of photographer Potter.**

Amtrak

MAJOR GROWTH PLANNED: On February 28, 1999, just after presenting the plan to President Clinton, Amtrak's board released the results of its "Market-Based Network Analysis," announcing a series of initiatives that will result in major expansion of its rail passenger network over the next two years — expansion that, the railroad says, will help it reach the Congressionally-mandated goal of operational self-sufficiency by 2003. Increasing revenue from the mail and express portions of Amtrak's business plays a key role in the expansion plan, which includes frequency additions, several re-routes and entire new trains. The changes will be instituted over the next two years, with some expected to begin as early as the next timetable change in late May.

The "Network Growth Strategy" represents a major shift in Amtrak's business strategy, which in the past had always been to cut routes and reduce service in order to trim costs. But attempting to cut its way to prosperity has never worked, says Amtrak president George Warrington, "The amount of revenue we lost exceeded the amount we saved."

Planned system changes include:

A new section of the New York-New Orleans *Crescent* which will split at Meridian, Mississippi, and run via the Kansas City Southern to Dallas/Fort Worth, serving Jackson and Vicksburg in Mississippi, and Monroe and Shreveport in Louisiana.

Increasing the *Sunset Limited*'s frequency to daily and rerouting it off of the former Southern Pacific Sunset Route in Texas between Houston and El Paso, instead using a more populous, northerly route through Dallas/Fort Worth. The change will add service to Abilene and Odessa, among others, while discontinuing service to Del Rio, Sanderson and Alpine. Fort Worth becomes a new Southwest hub, served by the *Sunset*, the *Eagle*, the *Heartland Flyer* and the new leg of the *Crescent*.

The Chicago-San Antonio *Texas Eagle* will become a daily train, with its through cars to Los Angeles switched out to the *Sunset* at Fort Worth instead of the current San Antonio. In addition, a new train to be called the *Aztec Eagle* will connect San Antonio with Monterrey, Mexico, via Laredo, Texas, and Nueva Laredo, Mexico. (This returns Amtrak service to the Mexican border for the first time since the *Inter-American* became the *Eagle* in 1981 and dropped the San Antonio-Laredo leg, and represents the first time it will actually cross the border.) Daily service on the *Texas Eagle* is expected to begin May 21st.

The New York-Florida *Silver* service trains (the *Meteor, Star* and *Palm*) will undergo major restructuring, with all trains again split into Miami and Tampa sections at Jacksonville. The Miami sections of two trains will run via the Florida East Coast, adding Amtrak service for the first time to St. Augustine, Daytona Beach, Titusville, Melbourne and Fort Pierce before rejoining the current route into Miami at West Palm Beach. The third Miami section will continue service on the inland route via Dade City, Wildwood, Ocala and Waldo, as will one of the Tampa sections. Orlando will be served by the Tampa sections of the other two trains, using the route through Palatka, Deland, Sanford and Winter Park. In addition, the *Meteor* will be extended to and from Boston (using the Inland Route via Hartford, Connecticut, and Springfield, Massachusetts), providing direct service to Florida from New England.

Several changes and additions to Amtrak's Wisconsin service are planned. One current *Hiawatha Service* round trip on the Chicago-Milwaukee corridor will be extended north to Fond du Lac, via the Wisconsin Central, while a new Chicago-Janesville train will be added, serving the resort Lake Geneva resort area with a stop at Walworth. The Janesville train will use Metra's Milwaukee District/North Line to Fox Lake, then the Wisconsin & Southern into Janesville.

A new Chicago-Des Moines overnight train will begin, operating via Metra's Milwaukee District/West Line line to Elgin, Illinois, then over I&M Rail Link's former Milwaukee Road trackage through Savanna, Illinois, to Davenport, Iowa, then the Iowa Interstate's ex-Rock Island main line through Iowa City, Grinnell, Newton and Des Moines.

The Michigan corridor service will see a restructuring, with one daily round trip on the Chicago-to-Detroit/Pontiac line diverted to Toledo via Dearborn (likely to connect with the new *Manhattan Limited*; see below). In addition, the Chicago-Toronto *International* will be re-routed to serve cities on the Michigan corridor (including Jackson, Ann Arbor and Dearborn, but missing Detroit). Currently, the *International* leaves the corridor at Battle Creek, running via East Lansing, Durand, Flint, Lapeer and Port Huron, all of which will lose Amtrak service with the re-route. New stops on the Canadian side are currently in discussion with VIA, Amtrak's partner in operating the *International*.

Two new train choices will be offered to Chicago-New York travelers, in addition to the current *Lake Shore Limited* and *Three Rivers*. The *Manhattan Limited*, operating via Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Alliance (Ohio), Cleveland and Toledo, will provide an overnight train between New York and Pittsburgh, and will use an all-Norfolk Southern routing to Chicago after leaving Amtrak trackage at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. The second new addition is the *Twilight Limited* (not to be confused with the Boston-Newport News *Twilight Shoreliner*), which extends a pair of New York-Niagara Falls *Empire Service* trains across Ontario to join the Michigan corridor at Dearborn, serving Ann Arbor, Jackson, Battle Creek, Kalamazoo and Niles, Michigan, on the way to and from Chicago.

A new, limited-stop luxury train running between New York and Los Angeles via Pittsburgh and Albuquerque (most likely run in partnership with a high-end tour operator) is also proposed, as is extension of the *Kentucky Cardinal* into Louisville then onward to Nashville, Tennessee.

To equip the new trains, Amtrak has begun to rehabilitate 45 locomotives (mostly F40s previously stored at the Beech Grove, Indiana, shops), and plans to repair and reactiviate a significant number of wreck-damaged Superliners. In addition, with new trainsets coming on line for *Pacific Surfliner* (formerly *San Diegan*) and *Acela High Speed* service, a batch of Amfleet and Horizon cars will become available for other purposes. The railroad also plans to acquire 4000 additional mail and express cars for the new business.

REGIONALS

St. Lawrence & Hudson

ANOTHER ISLANDER: Having reached a trackage rights agreement with CSX, Canadian Pacific's St. Lawrence & Hudson is the latest railroad to run freight trains directly to Long Island. Hudson line trains Nos. 274 and 275 now connect with the Island's contract freight carrier, New York & Atlantic, at Fresh Pond Junction in Queens, allowing them to by-pass CSX's congested Oak Point Yard in the Bronx. Previously, the traffic was handed off to CSX at Oak Point for forwarding to NY&A. The first 274 arrived at Fresh Pond on March 7th.

Montana Rail Link

GAS LOCAL GOES ON: In mid-February, Yellowstone Pipeline withdrew its plan to build a new pipeline between Missoula and Thompson Falls, Montana, announcing that it would instead continue to haul its petroleum products between those points on unit tank trains operated by Montana Rail Link. For 45 years, YPL's pipeline has carried fuel from refineries at Billings, Montana, west to Spokane and Moses Lake, Washington, but a series of leaks prompted the Confederated Salish and Kootenai tribes to deny the renewal of YPL's permit to operate across tribal land in 1995, effectively cutting the pipeline in half. To bridge the gap, YPL in 1996 began running the dedicated tank train service with MRL. Dubbed the "Gas Local," the daily train was filled in Helena and operated west to Thompson Falls, where the cargo was transferred back into the pipeline. A new loading site opened in Missoula in 1998, shortening the train's trip, but the plans to build the new pipeline along the Clark Fork River met resistance from the U.S. Forest Service and environmental interests, so the Gas Local will continue. — *BRUCE KELLY*

NEWS CORRECTION: The photo caption titled "Heading for Home" on **page 29** of the April 2000 issue mis-identified the builder of the SD90MAC. The locomotives are General Motors products, not General Electric.

Railnews

This month's top stories and photos

BRUCE KELLY

More Gas for MRL

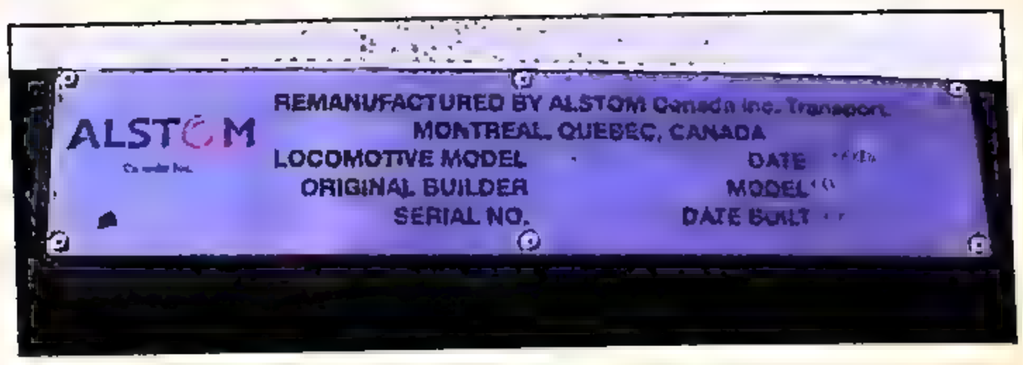
Montana Rail Link will continue to run the Missoula-Thompson Falls unit tank train "Gas Local" for the Yellowstone Pipeline Company. Yellowstone had planned to build a new pipeline between the two towns for its petroleum products, but met strong local resistance and has withdrawn the proposal. No.651, one of the railroad's two SD19-1s (rebuilt from SD9s), leads the Gas Local past semaphore No.2086 between Donlan and Quinns, Montana, on August 3, 1998. See story **page 26** for more.

VINCENT REH

GMD1s Go South

At least some of the Canadian National GMD1s described in the recent R&R feature, "Twilight of the GMD1" (July 1999, page 36), have found a new life in Cuba. Twelve of the AlA-trucked units have been put to work hauling local passenger trains on the Cuban National Railways. Two of the units are seen in a power-balancing move at Santa Clara in January 2000, with freshly painted No.51203 pushing sister 1140 and a pair of Russian-built T3114K diesels into the station.

TWO PHOTOS: MIKE DEL VECCHIO



FURX Leasers Released

Alstom has been turning out a group of 50 remanufactured SD40-2s for leasing firm First Union Rail. Rebuilt from SD40s and SD40-2s of various parentage (including Canadian Pacific, Soo, EMD leasers and Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern) at Alstom's facility in Montreal, the FURX units are numbered 3000-3049 and are currently on lease to CSX. Nos.3000 and 3002 are seen in CSX service at Bayway, New Jersey, on February 15, 2000 (**left**). A newly-applied builder's plate details the remanufacturing by Alstom (**above**).

Additional RAILNEWS appear on pages 44-45.

Four Days Back East

by
Bruce Kelly

R&R's former Kalmbach editor returns for a post-Conrail look

THE "THREE H'S" is how the National Weather Service described it. Hot, hazy, humid. Temperature plus humidity were creating a heat index of 150 degrees. There was even an "Ozone Health Alert" in effect. New Jersey is usually a sweatbox under milky white sky in July, but these conditions were setting a new record. So why was I landing at Newark International Airport early on July 4, 1999? Joining other former and active members of the R&R staff for the magazine's 25th anniversary was reason enough for a return visit to the Northeast, but I was also curious to see what changes had taken place in the aftermath of Conrail being devoured by CSX and Norfolk Southern.

During the flight east I read an article in *Business Week* which said the June 1st Conrail split-up had already resulted in major delays and shipper complaints. One customer mentioned was UPS, which suffered delays so severe that it shifted half of its long-distance traffic off the rails and onto the highway.

For a couple of weeks, though, I had been getting more detailed and timely updates over the phone from East Coast friends like Frank Etzel, who offered to be my chauffeur for most of my four-day visit. Minutes after escaping from Newark Airport, Frank and I began exploring the "war zone" of Newark area main lines and railyards. I say war zone because the trash-lined streets, dilapidated buildings, and industrial stench made the whole scene appear post-apocalyptic. From a railroad perspective, this analogy was even more appropriate, because the way CSX and NS moved in and carved up the spoils of Conrail seemed reminiscent of the way Allied forces divided the German capital after World War II. Signs and banners bearing the name or insignia of either CSX or NS had been slapped across anything that used to identify Conrail property. But it was often difficult to distinguish ownerships in the "Shared Assets Area" of northern New Jersey, one of several such zones in the East where the web of yards and routes is so tangled and the customer base so diverse that it was deemed better to develop equal access for both NS and CSX.

Holiday in the War Zone

A quick check of Newark's Oak Island hump yard turned up an abundance of blue Conrail power at the diesel facility, but there were plenty of CSX and NS units there, too. Frank noted that many of the CSX supercabs that had come north were brand new a.c. models, like the pair we caught leading TV8 into North Bergen Yard. As we worked our way north toward Ridgefield Park, through territory where Conrail's River Line (now owned

A LONG, LONG WAY FROM HOME, BNSF Heritage II Dash 9-44CW 4869 and BN SD60M 9279 lead New York, Susquehanna & Western train 252 past the depot at Newfoundland, New Jersey, on July 7, 1999 (above). **The units and photographer Kelly are more commonly found in the Pacific Northwest. Kelly's visit to his old stomping grounds began on July 4, 1999, at Oak Island Yard in Newark, New Jersey. The diesel storage tank still said "Conrail," but the servicing tracks had plenty of transplanted Norfolk Southern and CSX units on July 4, 1999** (below).

HAVING JUST SET OUT its train of covered hoppers, the Norfolk Southern units of train 46G motored south through Suffern, New York, approaching Metro-North and NJ Transit commuter trainsets tied up for the July 4th weekend (left). On Independence Day, the only thing moving on Susquehanna's Southern Division was local WS2, which photographers Bruce Kelly and Frank Etzel caught running light-engine southbound through Warwick, New York, on the former Conrail Hudson Secondary (below). The preserved caboose sitting trackside tells of the line's Lehigh & Hudson River heritage. With the July 5th Steamtown excursion scrubbed, Kelly and Jim Boyd headed immediately from Scranton to nearby Taylor, where the Delaware & Hudson yard hosted a set of Canadian Pacific/St. Lawrence & Hudson units (bottom). Not a wheel was turning, however, as noted by the dark signals on the adjacent main line.

by CSX) and the New York, Susquehanna & Western run side-by-side, it became clear that this was a critical hub for the Shared Assets Area. New connections had been installed north and south of the NYS&W/CSX Intermodal yard at Little Ferry, providing access to the yard for River Line trains from either direction. What used to be the East Coast intermodal terminal for an underdog regional was now a busy facility used by a Class I outfit as well.

This being July 4th, most railroad employees had the holiday off, but not the two guys we encountered near Teaneck waiting for clearance to proceed toward North Bergen. They were spending this blistering hot Independence Day retrieving southbounds whose crews had outlawed further up the River Line. Our dog-catch crew was taking it all in stride, grateful that their jobs remained

intact and respectful of the difficulties CSX was facing in its new northern turf.

With a barbecue for us to attend that evening up near his home in Highland Lakes, Frank was hoping we'd be able to head that way while chasing new NS train 47G, which had frequently been traveling on the NYS&W to avoid commuter train congestion on the ex-Conrail (*nee*-Erie) Southern Tier line to Binghamton and Buffalo, now owned by NS. No such luck. A friend at NYS&W's Ridgefield Park engine terminal (where the servicing tracks had been invaded by CSX and NS power) told us a car that derailed the previous day at Greycourt, New York, was still putting all NYS&W trains on hold.

So we headed off for Greycourt to at least see what efforts were being made to clear the line. En route, as we followed the Southern Tier main into rural New York under an ominous thunderstorm, we stumbled upon NS train 46G setting out covered hoppers at Suffern. From there it was a quick hill-and-dale drive west to Greycourt, located on the former Conrail Hudson Secondary (*nee*-Lehigh & Hudson River) that runs from the Southern Tier main south to the NYS&W connection at Warwick. The derailed car had just been put back on the track and moved to a spur in nearby Chester. Across from the spur, NYS&W local WS2, operating light-engine with a single GP18, was preparing to depart south for the trip home to New Jersey. Frank and I shot the highballing Geep at Sugarloaf, Warwick (my wife Amy's hometown) and Vernon before heading off for his family holiday get-together.

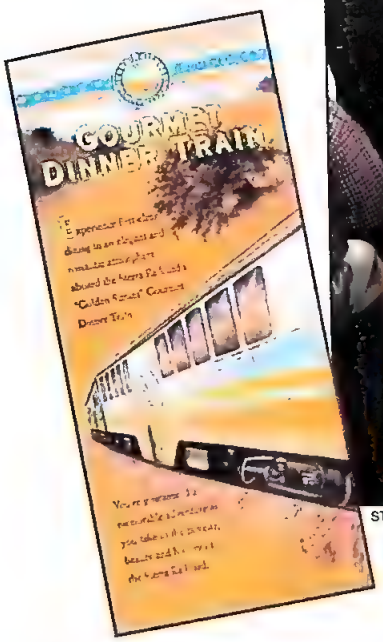
TRAFFIC THAT HAD BEEN IDLED over the holiday weekend was on the move on Tuesday, July 6th. Photographers Kelly and Etzel caught four trains on CSX's River Line, including CSX train MAIL-5 behind Conrail SD70s as it passed under the Bear Mountain Bridge and continued up the Hudson River at Fort Montgomery, New York (top). **The black Helm Leasing C30-7 on the point of TV102 suggests Norfolk Southern, but the train and track actually belong to CSX** (above). **Photographer Kelly wonders if Trains magazine had anything to do with TV102's passage at 10:27 a.m. As the Conrail power of NS local HOM departed the Middletown & New Jersey interchange at Middletown, New York, M&NJ 44-Tonner No.2 was already out of the barn and warming up for the trip to Slate Hill** (below).

Slim Pickings in Pennsylvania

Monday, July 5th, started with high expectations. Steamtown and the Delaware Lackawanna Railroad were scheduled to run a steam excursion

Continued on page 39

LUNCH TRIPS are popular on the Dixie Land Special on Chattanooga's Tennessee Valley Railroad.



STEVEN R. FREER

ON THE MENU'S 2000 DINNER TRAIN GUIDE

by James D. Porterfield

EACH YEAR since the inception of RAILFAN & RAILROAD's annual *Dinner Train Guide* in 1994, there has been a record number of rail dining experiences awaiting you. This year is no exception. Nearly 80 operations are included here, almost double the number reported that first year.

To reflect this growth, the 2000 Guide has been expanded to include details behind the unique numero-alphabetic code used here. You'll find there is an extensive variety of lunch-brunch-dinner train locations, theme events and menus. And, a summary comment on what sets each train apart from its partners is included. (These additional details are included in amost every case, except where the operator could not be reached by press time.)

As always, the *Guide* is meant to encourage you to patronize dinner trains when you travel, or when you seek an unusual setting for a family or business get-together. Remember, too, that virtually all trains can accommodate special dietary or lifestyle menu preferences with enough notice, and are available for group charter at times other than those scheduled throughout the year.

The trains are arranged alphabetically by state, then by city of origin. The number preceding each entry denotes its location on the accompanying map. Each entry names the train and/or railroad; notes the boarding location; lists the information and/or reservation telephone number(s); provides the operator's internet web site if one exists; offers a numero-alphabetic code to summarize scheduling and service practices and, where available, describes the services offered. (*Note:* Several updates arrived right at deadline and could not be updated on the map.)

The numero-alphabetic code refers to the following types of scheduling and meal services:

Frequency

1. *Seasonal/Regular Schedule:* Runs part of the year on a set schedule (i.e., daily, each Saturday, the last Friday or each month, or the like).

2. *Seasonal/Occasional:* Runs part of the year, but on an irregular schedule (i.e., holidays, special events weekends, or the like).

3. *Year Around/Regular Schedule:* Runs virtually the entire year on a regular schedule (i.e., every Saturday, daily except Mondays, Sunday brunch, or the like).

4. *Year Around/Occasional:* Runs throughout the year, but on special dates only (i.e., New Year's, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, and so on).

Note: Most trains charter on demand and, to fill remaining seats, may be open to seating the general public. Call to learn what is scheduled.

Type of Service

A. *Ride 'n' Dine:* Ride the train to and/or from a destination, where you de-train to eat).

B. *Catered Dinner:* Meal service for which food is prepared and/or cooked off the train and finished and/or served on-board. In most instances the food is prepared at a trackside facility (station or commissary) and loaded hot. Today's technology enables these meals to be served at the appropriate temperature.

C. *Meals Cooked On Board:* Full dining car operation.

Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy in the information presented. However, with change affecting everything from area codes to routes, from volunteer enthusiasm to weather patterns, errors or oversights are a certainty. Contact Jim Porterfield (763 Cricklewood Drive; State College, Pennsylvania 16803; 814/238-7989; *jdp8624@aol.com*) if you spot an error or know of a dinner train not included. Always contact a train you hope to ride before visiting the site.

UNITED STATES

Arizona

1. Yuma; **Yuma Valley Railway**; 1st Street & 2nd Avenue, behind Yuma City Hall; 520/783-3456; 1-A.

Arkansas

2. Eureka Springs; **Eureka Springs & North Arkansas Railway**; ES&NA Depot; 299 North Main Street; 501/253-9623; *www.esnarailway.com*; 1-B.

Dinner trains depart at 5:00 p.m., and again at 8:00 p.m. if demand necessitates, every day but Sunday beginning April 1, and offer a choice from three entrees in a four-course meal. Daily except Sunday lunch trains offering a choice among three entrees begin on May 1 at noon and, by demand, again at 2:00 p.m. Both operations conclude on October 28 this year. All food is cooked in the station and plated on the train. The 1½-hour dinner train and 45-minute lunch train allows plenty of time for other activities.

3. Flippin; **White River Scenic Railroad**; Flippin Depot at the Junction of Routes 178 and 62; 800/305-6527 or 870/435-6000 Ext.10; *www.trainfun.com*; 1-B.

Dinner trains depart at 7:00 p.m. every Friday, May through November, and offer entree selections of prime rib or grilled chicken. This is a joint venture with Sodie's Fountain and Grill.

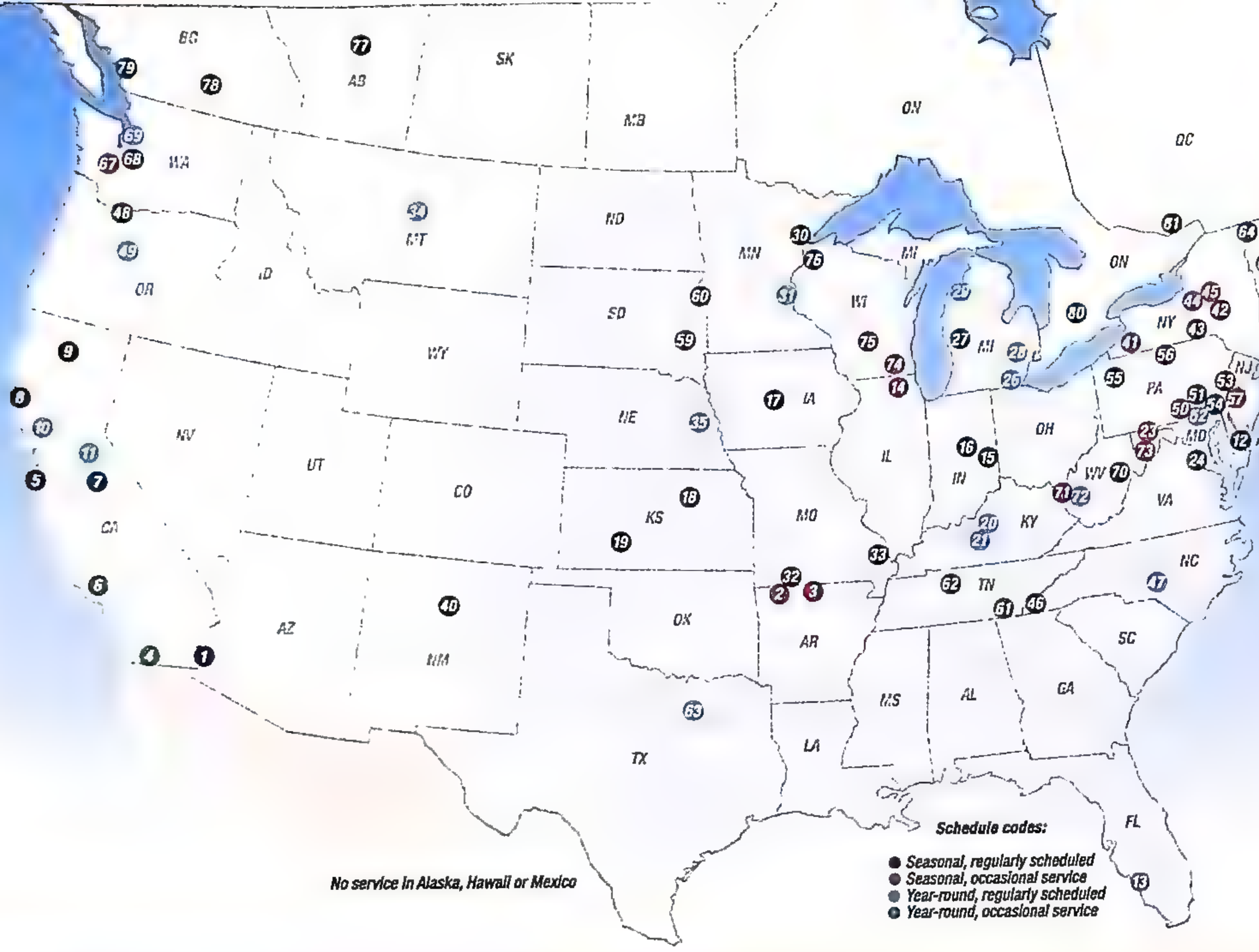
California

4. Campo; ***The Dinner Train***; **San Diego Railroad Museum**; Campo Depot; 619/595-3030; *www.sdrm.org*; 4-C.

Operating once, and occasionally twice, a month, a maximum of 26 patrons board a cozy ex-Santa Fe Luxury Lounge-Cafe car at 6:00 p.m. and depart at 6:30 p.m. to enjoy a five-course meal that includes wine or non-alcoholic beverages and music. Each dinner features items from the traditional Santa Fe dining car department.

5. Felton; ***Steam Train Dinner Party***; **Roaring Camp & Big Trees Narrow Gauge Railroad**; 831/335-4484; *www.roaringcamprr.com*; 1-A.

From May through October, on Saturdays and Sundays, depart at noon for a three-hour steam train ride through the redwood forests of the Santa Cruz Mountains that includes a chicken, chicken and steak, or rib barbecue with home-cooked Western beans, salad, sourdough rolls, hot apple cider and homemade apple pie, accompanied by Western music performed live. On the Saturday night nearest the full moon each month, June through October, a Moonlight Steam Train



Dinner-Dance Party departs at 7:00 p.m. and returns for dessert and dancing.

6. Filmore; **Filmore & Western Railway**; in Central Park; 800/773-TRAIN (8724) or 805/524-2546; *www.fwry.com*; 3-C.
Excursion trains at 2:00 p.m. Saturday, and 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. Sunday include a restored dining car that is open and serves lunch. Every Saturday evening at 6:30 p.m., a dinner train departs and features a murder mystery; a three-course meal with a choice from four entrees and a menu that changes every few months, with all food cooked on board. Selected Friday evening trains offer either a "That's Hollywood" dinner and dance, or a "Fist Full of Fun" family Spaghetti-Western themed meal.

7. Fish Camp; **Yosemite Mountain-Sugar Pine Railroad**; 56001 Highway 41; 559/683-7273; *www.ymspr.com*; 1-A.
Saturday evenings, late May through early October, this ride 'n' dine starts with a New York steak barbecue dinner, accompanied by live music by the Sugar Pine Trio, then boards a Shay-powered logger steam train for an excursion along ex-Madera Sugar Pine Lumber Co. track. The Moonlight Special is now a 25-year tradition.

8. Fort Bragg; ***Sunset BBQ Excursion-The Skunk Train***; **California Western Railroad**; 800/77-SKUNK (777-5865), 707/964-6371 (Ft. Bragg), or 707/459-5248 (Willits); *www.skunktrain.com*; 1-A.
Every Saturday night, July 8 through August 26, depart Fort Bragg on the Bar-B-Que Train to Northspur, where you'll enjoy a traditional "Shake City" meal. All-day round trips between Fort Bragg and Willits virtually year-round allow time to sight-see and dine at your leisure in either city. Route features 40 miles of track, 381 curves, two tunnels and 30 bridges and trestles through redwood splendor.

9. McCloud; ***Shasta Sunset Dinner Train***; **McCloud Railway**; Main Street; 800/733-2141 or 530/964-2142; *www.mctrain. com*; 1-B.
Dinner trains board at 5:30 p.m. and depart at 6:00 p.m. Saturdays year-round, with Friday runs added mid-May through September, and Thursday theme-night runs (i.e., Murder Mystery and others) added for July, August and September. Meals include beef, chicken, seafood and lamb or pork entrees prepared at the station and plated on board. The menu changes monthly. Unique aspect? Take your pick — Executive Chef Edward Hines or the view of Mount Shasta, perhaps the single best scene available on a dinner train.

10. Napa; ***Napa Valley Wine Train***; 1275 McKinstry Street; Information: 707/253-2111; Reservations: 800/427-4124; *www.winetrain.com*; 3-C.
This premier train promises three experiences in every trip: "A return to the gracious era of elegant rail travel," "a deliciously crafted culinary and wine experience" and "an enjoyable and relaxing journey through California's historic and scenic wine country." Offers an extensive schedule: brunch trains board at 8:30 a.m. Saturday, Sunday and holidays; lunch trains board at 11:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, and 12:10 p.m. Saturday, Sunday and holidays; and Dinner trains board at 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and 5:30 p.m. Saturday, Sunday, and holidays. Over 800 scheduled runs a year.

11. Oakdale; ***Golden Sunset Dinner Train***; **Sierra Railroad**; 220 South Sierra Street; 800/866-1690 or 209/848-2100; *www.sierrarailroad.com*; 3-B.
With a dinner train every Saturday evening and a Sunday brunch train that departs at 10:30 a.m., this new entry offers a four-course menu at dinner, with a choice from among three entrees, and a multi-course, deluxe breakfast on its brunch trains. Special Friday night dinner train runs are planned for the summer. The *Golden Sunset* operates on the line that offered the first dinner train, the *Supper Chief*, way back in 1972.

Delaware

12. Lewes, ***Royal Zephyr Dinner Train***; **Queen Anne's Railroad**; 730 King's Highway; 888/456-TOOT (8668) or 302/644-1720; *www.ridetherails.com*; 1-B.

Florida

13. Fort Myers; ***The Dinner Train Theater***; **Seminole Gulf Railway**; Fort Myers Depot west of the Amtel Mall on Colonial Blvd.; 800/SEM-GULF (736-4853) or 941/275-8487; *www.semgulf.com*; 3-C.
This venerable operation offers an on-going array of murder mystery evenings every Wednesday through Sunday. Prepared to your specifications once you give your order on board, the five-course menu offers a choice of three entrees, including the always-fresh Atlantic salmon. "We are, first, a fine dining restaurant," says President Gordon Fay, "that just happens to provide you a three-and-one-half-hour, 60-mile train trip while you dine."

Idaho

13a. Lewiston; ***Lewis & Clark Railway Excursion Dinner Train***; 5th & Railroad Streets; 888/RR-DINER (773-4636) or 208/743-2233; *rrdiner.org*; 3-C.
Operating every Saturday and Sunday, Memorial Day through October 31st, then on an occasional schedule November through May, these afternoon runs offer a five-course menu with your choice from among three entrees. Operating since December, the *Lewis & Clark* not only adds a new dinner train to this year's list, but a new state as well. (*Note:* new listing, does not appear on map.)

Illinois

14. Union; ***Nebraska Zephyr Dinner Train***; **Illinois Railway Museum**; 815/923-4391; 2-B.
This year offering three dinner-trip weekends: May 27 and 28, July 15 and September 16, with

5:00 p.m. and 7:30 p.m. departures each day, and September 17 with a 5:00 p.m. departure. Equipment is the five-car *Zephyr* articulated train set placed in service in 1936 as one of the *Twin Cities Zephyrs*, and pulled by the only operating E5 in the country.

Indiana

15. Connersville; **Whitewater Valley Railroad**; Connersville Depot on Indiana 121 south of town; 765/825-2054; 1-A.

16. Fishers; ***Hamiltonian Express***; **Indiana Transportation Museum**; Fishers' Station at 116th Street; 317/773-6000; *www.itm.org*; 1-A.

On selected Fridays, partake cocktails and hors d'oeurves on board, then detrain at either the Anvil Inn in Cicero (317/984-4533) or Fletcher's in Atlanta (765/292-2777). Call the restaurant of your choice to book your train and dinner reservation. The only ride 'n' dine to offer a choice of two eateries, you could ride every run and enjoy a new dining experience every time.

Iowa

17. Boone; ***Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad Dinner Train***; 225 10th Street; 800/626-0319 or 515/432-4249; *www.scenic-valleyrr.com*; 1-B.

Beginning May 5 and running through December 16, a four-course dinner which offers, every Friday, prime rib, and every Saturday, a choice among three entrees, departing at 5:30 p.m. On Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, from Memorial Day weekend through October 31, there is also a 12:15 p.m Dessert Train.

Kansas

18. Abilene; **Abilene & Smoky Valley Railroad**; A&SVRR Depot at 417 South Buckeye; 888/426-6687 or 785/263-1077; *www.asvrr.org*; 2-B.

Offering seasonal dinner trains, early April to mid-June (perhaps beyond if new air conditioning in the dining car is completed) and again in September and October; some Fridays and many Saturdays; with varying entrees served up by fine restaurants in the Smoky Hill River valley. Enjoy period ambience in the restored 103-year-old wooden dining car.

19. Dodge City; **Dodge City, Ford & Bucklin Railroad**; at Willroads Garden Drive; 316/225-3232; 1-C.

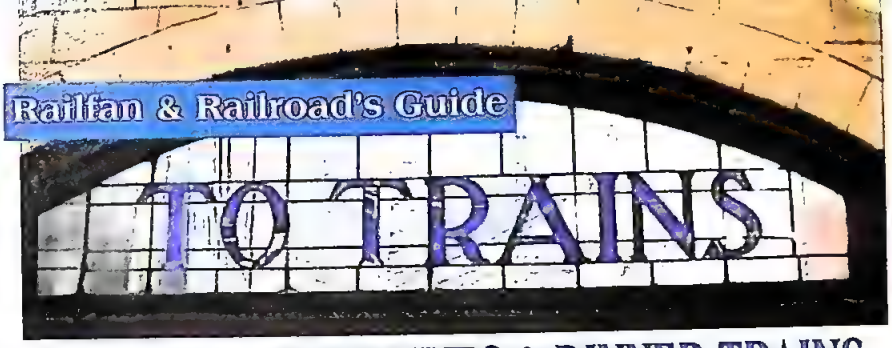
Running Friday and Saturday evenings, April 1 through Labor Day, nationally celebrated chef Peg Ranney offers a four-course menu that might include smoked Iowa pork chops, Kansas City strip steaks, barbecued ribs, prime rib and more, as well as homemade dessert. The first party to make reservations gets to select the entree to be served to the entire train. "People around here will call and ask, 'Are we first?'" says Dick Ranney, "and if they aren't, they'll say, 'What are we havin'?'"

Kentucky

20. Bardstown; ***My Old Kentucky Dinner Train***; Bardstown Depot at 602 North 3rd Street; 502/348-7300; *www.rjcorman.com/mokdt*; 3-C.

A lunch and dinner train every Saturday; weekdays runs offered based first on charter bookings for which available seats are open to the public. Lunch features a choice of four entrees in three courses, while dinner offers a choice among five entrees within a five-course meal. The menu changes with the seasons. Southern Living magazine said it best: "Whisper perfect service."

21. New Haven; ***The Flamingo***; **Kentucky Railroad Museum** at 136 South Main Street; 800/272-0152 or 502/549-5470; *www.trainweb.com/kentuckyrailtaskforce/flamingo*; 3-C.



MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

The Golden Sunset Features a 3 hour train ride to the Sierra Foothills.
GOLDEN SUNSET
SIERRA RAILROAD
Beautiful scenery, fine dining, and a lounge car with dancing & full bar. Relive Sierra Railroad's rich 104-year history
Trips leave every weekend from Oakdale, CA, which is 1 hour south of Sacramento
(800) 866-1690
www.sierrarailroad.com

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
Illinois a million miles from monday
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

INDIANA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM
P.O. Box 83
Noblesville, IN
46061-0083
(317) 773-6000
Celebrating 40 Years on May 13!
Trains Depart at 1 pm on weekends April thru October
Hamiltonian Dinner Trains
on selected Friday nights
http://www.itm.org
For local tourist info. call 1 800 776 8687

ALL ABOARD!
Steam Engines & Vintage Cars
The BLACK HILLS CENTRAL RAIL ROAD
THE 1880 TRAIN
The 1880 TRAIN
Departs Hill City and Keystone - 2 hour trip
• HIGHLINER EATERY
• DEPOT GIFT SHOPS
Open Mid-May thru Early Oct.
Information & Reservations
(605) 574-2222
or write
PO Box 1880
Hill City, SD 57745
www.1880train.com

Crossroads Village
Huckleberry Railroad
MICHIGAN'S ONLY NARROW-GAUGE STEAM RAILROAD.
• Travel in historic wooden coaches pulled by Baldwin locomotives.
• Excursions several times daily May 14 - August 27 and weekends through September 24. (Closed Mondays)
• Railfans Weekend August 12-13
• Halloween Ghost Train and Christmas display with over 500,000 lights.
Located just north of Flint, Michigan. Easy access off I-69 and I-75
INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS
1-800-648-PARK
5045 Stanley Road
Flint, Michigan 48506

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD
Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch (5 5-1/2 hr.) aboard the "Notch Train", or travel through New Hampshire countryside on the "Valley Train" with departures to Conway (55 min.) and Bartlett (1 3/4 hr.).
Two Great Trains-Three Unique Excursions!
"Valley Train": Wknds: mid-April to mid-May, Nov. & Dec.
DAILY: mid-May thru late Oct.
"Notch Train": Tues.-Sat, June 20 - Sept. 9
DAILY: Sept. 12 thru Oct. 13
26th Annual Railfan's Days: Oct. 14&15, 2000
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
http://www.conwayscenic.com
603-356-5251

DANBURY RAILWAY MUSEUM
Vintage Train Rides
1st & 3rd Saturday April - Nov.
Museum Hours 10AM to 5PM
Tuesday -Sunday through Dec.
Special Events, Excursions & Membership Information
Call, write, or visit us on the World Wide Web at the address below
PO Box 90, Danbury CT 06813
Phone: 203-778-8337
http://www.danbury.org/drm

You can experience something perhaps as close to dinner in the dining car of a named train of the Golden Age as is humanly possible. Roughly half the runs are powered by the No.152, an L&N K2 Pacific. Operates on a portion of the Louisville & Nashville's Beam-New Hope Lebanon Branch. Offers authentic L&N menu items, including signature Kentucky Ham with Red-Eye Gravy, Grilled Pompano ala Royale, and more. It operates every third Saturday of the month.

Maine

22. Unity (Steam) and Belfast (RDC); **Belfast & Moosehead Lake Railroad;** 1 Depot Square in Unity or Belfast Depot on Front Street; 800/392-5500 or 207/948-5500; 1-C.
Beginning in May, on Mother's Day, until October, and with runs as late as New Year's Eve, a variety of theater- and musical-themed dinner trains run out of Unity to Brooks or to Burnham Junction on various nights, predominantly Fridays and Saturdays. Generally three-course meals, a choice of from three to five entrees, with the menu changing to reflect the theme of the various runs. All meals cooked on board. The train set is restored Swedish equipment, including a dining car, parlor car with cash bar and, on occasion, a 1913 Swedish steam locomotive (other times the train is pulled by the railroad's GE 70-tonners).

Maryland

23. Cumberland; ***Super Sleuth Express*** and ***Mountain Thunder Dinner Trains***; **Western Maryland Scenic Railroad;** Western Maryland Station Center; 800/872-4650 or 301/759-4400; *www.wmsr.com*; 2-C.
Eight dinner trains, two each month between June 10 and September 16, offer five-course meals that honor a specific railroad line, and entertainment by magician Louis Paul. On numerous selected Friday and Saturday nights, May 19 through December 16, a total of six different themed mysteries are offered, accompanied by a three-course dinner that offers one of two entrees. The Saturday night dinner trains are typically pulled by the railroad's Baldwin 2-8-0 steam engine *Mountain Thunder*.

24. Indian Head; **Indian Head Central Railway;** Naval Surface Warfare Center, Indian Head Division; 101 Strass Avenue; 877/94-TRAIN (948-7246); 1-C.
This new entry is to begin operations in early summer with a dinner train every Saturday evening, a mid-day Scenic Sunday Dinner run, and a Scenic Lunch train mid-day on the third Wednesday of each month. Meals will be prepared on board. Details are being finalized. A 15-mile run on Navy-owned track through a protected natural habitat — watch for the blue herons.

Massachusetts

25. Hyannis; ***Cape Cod Central Railroad Dinner Train***; 252 Main Street; *www.capetrain.com*; 888/797-RAIL (7245) or 508/771-3800; 1-C.
Friday through Sunday, mid-February through May, adding Thursday runs for June, adding Wednesday runs July through October, then back to Friday-Sunday runs in November and December. Departing at 6:30 p.m., dinner consists of a five-course meal cooked on board with a choice among three entrees that change monthly. Also July-to-October, Tuesday runs are Family Supper Night with special pricing.

Michigan

26. Blissfield; ***Old Road Dinner Train***; **Adrian & Blissfield Rail Road;** U.S. 223 and Depot Street; 888/937-4284, 517/486-5979, or 517/486-2141; *www.hathawayhouse.com*; 3-B.
A year-round operation, now running Murder Mystery Dinner Trains every Saturday evening, as well as on selected Friday evenings and Sunday afternoons. The four-course meals, offering a choice among three entrees, are catered by the historic (built in 1851) Hathaway House.

27. Coopersville; **Coopersville & Marne Railway;** Coopersville Depot; 616/837-7000; 1-B.
Eight Saturday night murder mystery dinner runs in spring, and another eight Saturday runs in the fall, with summer runs on demand. The mysteries to be solved vary, with considerable improvisation involving the passengers. Buffet-style meals are catered and offer a choice of meals. Of special note is the 7:13 p.m. departure which, the train's Brad Anderson points out, "people tend not to forget because it's an odd, to-the-minute time."

28. Walled Lake; ***Michigan Star Clipper Dinner Train***; Coe Rail Depot at 840 North Pontiac Trail; 248/960-9440; *www.michiganstarclipper.com*; 3-C.
This long-running operation serves five-course meals offering a choice among four entrees that change monthly and are freshly cooked on board. Three-hour runs every Tuesday through Thursday, and Saturday, at 7:00 p.m., Friday at 7:30 p.m. and Sunday at 5:00 p.m., as well as various afternoon lunch departures, especially in fall color season, with entertainment on each train. Two restored/converted sleeping cars, coupled to the unique ex-Pennsylvania Railroad *Keystone* depressed-center passenger cars, make the *Michigan Star Clipper* the nation's only dinner train bed and breakfast (Saturdays only).

29. Traverse City; ***The Grand Traverse Dinner Train***; 8th Street and Woodmere Avenue; 888/933-3768 or 231/933-3768; *www.dinnertrain.com*; 3-C.
The train operates Saturday dinner trains all year, with departures on Tuesdays and Thursdays added in June, and Monday and Wednesday runs filling out the schedule July through October. In all cases, Sunday and Thursday runs are added in response to demand, and a seven-day-a-week schedule is offered during fall color season. Lunch trains are on a scattered schedule throughout the season on demand. Chef Steve Michalski prepares a five-course meal offering one of four entrees cooked to your order once you board, one of the first to offer this restaurant-style arrangement.

Minnesota

30. Duluth; **North Shore Scenic Railroad;** 506 West Michigan Street; 800/423-1273 or 218/722-1273; 1-B.

31. Stillwater; ***Minnesota Zephyr Limited***; 601 North Main; 800/992-6100 or 612/430-3000; *www.minnesotazephyr.com*; 3-C.
Operates every Friday and Saturday evening and Sunday afternoon (actually, 11:30 a.m.), with increasing frequency building over the summer, and runs on selected holidays. Enjoy a five-course meal that offers a choice among four entrees. A pioneer of the Family Day concept, every Saturday at 11:30 a.m., families tour the depot and the train, meet the engineer and conductor, take a 45-minute train ride and enjoy a wholesome box lunch. Unique aspects? Take your pick, the long-time favorite entree — prime rib with sharp Zephyr Sauce — or the five-car, three-kitchen streamlined train set.

Missouri

32. Branson; ***Ozark Zephyr***; **Branson Scenic Railways;** 206 East Main Street; 800/2-TRAIN-2 (287-2462) or 417/334-6110; 1-B.
Beginning May 6 and running through December 16, at 5:00 every Saturday night, enjoy a three-course meal offering a choice among three entrees, and be back at 7:15 p.m, in time to enjoy one of the many shows put on in Branson. Meanwhile, after dinner, retire to one of the dome cars to take in the scenery. The buffet car *City of Branson* offers continental breakfast, lunch, and snack items on all regular excursion runs, daily except Sunday (holiday weekends excepted).

33. Jackson; **St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern Railway;** intersection of Highways 61 and 25; 800/455-RAIL (7245) or 573/243-1688; *www.rosecity.net/trains*; 1-B.
Beginning in April through mid-October, a dinner train departs every Saturday evening at 5:00 p.m. for a two-hour run that includes a three-course dinner offering a choice of two entrees. On one of those runs, April through June, and twice each month, July through October and on into December, the dinner train is also a 3½ hour Murder Mystery. Specially-themed dinner train runs are set throughout the schedule and include Dinner with the James Gang, a Civil War Dinner, a Hobo Diner, Dinner with Magic and more.

Montana

34. Lewistown; ***Charlie Russell Chew-Choo***; nine miles northwest of Lewistown; 406/538-2527 or 800/735-7886; *www.lewistownchamber.com*; 3-B.

GEORGE FLETCHER

THE SIERRA RAILROAD'S new Golden Sunset Dinner Train rolls through fertile farm land just outside of Oakdale, California, on March 12, 2000.

A prime rib dinner catered by the Yogo Inn of Lewistown, served every Saturday evening, May 27 through September 30. The route takes you through the heart of "Big Sky Country" in central Montana — an inspiration to artist Charlie Russell — where you cross three long trestles, pass through a tunnel and spot such "watchable wildlife" as coyotes, deer, eagles, hawks and pronghorn.

Nebraska

35. Fremont; ***Fremont Dinner Train***; 1835 North Somers Avenue; 800/942-7245 or 402/727-8321; *www.fremont-online.com/fdt*; 3-B. Operates Friday and Saturday evening (7:30 p.m.) and Sunday mid-day (1:30 p.m.) June through December, then Saturdays at 6:30 p.m. January through April, and Saturday and Sunday (6:30 p.m. and 1:30 p.m. respectively) in May. Five-course evening meals and a three-course Sunday dinner offer four entree selections to choose from. The rolling stock, built during the 1940s, has been restored to reflect that era.

New Hampshire

36. Lincoln; **Hobo Railroad**; Hobo Junction Station on Railroad Street; 603/745-2135; *www.hoborr.com*; 1-B.
Departing daily at 11:00, 1:00 and 3:00, late June through Labor Day, then selected dates through mid-October. Most runs offer a Hobo Picnic Lunch with a choice of sandwich on a bulky bun, bag of chips, beverage, giant cookie, all wrapped up in a souvenir Bindle Stick. Operates in the heart of White Mountain National Forest, where the origin of New Hampshire's designation as the Granite State is apparent all around you.

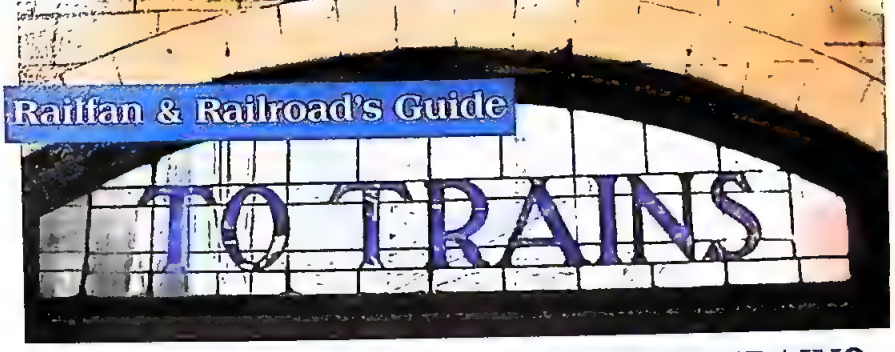
37. Meredith; ***Lakeside Scenic Dinner Train/Hobo Picnic Lunch***; **Winnipesaukee Scenic Railroad**; Mill Street; 603/279-5253 or 603/745-2135 (winter); *www.hoborr.com*; 1-B.
Departing Meredith Wednesday and Saturday nights during July and August, the dinner train offers hot roast turkey carved at your table, with all the trimmings and including potatoes, vegetable, rolls and butter, cranberry sauce, beverage and dessert of the day, catered by Hart's. Harvest Supper trains operate Saturday nights, Labor Day through mid-October. Hobo Picnic Lunch runs operate daily at various times, late June through early September, then selected dates through mid-October, and include a choice of sandwich on a bulky bun, chips, beverage, a giant cookie, all wrapped up in a complimentary Bindle Stick. Frequent departures allow greater flexibility in connecting with nearby Mount Washington Cog Railway.

38. North Conway; **Conway Scenic Railroad**; North Conway Depot on N.H. Route 16/U.S. Route 302; 603/356-9009 or 603/356-5251; *www.conwayscenic.com*; 1-C.

39. North Woodstock; ***Cafe Lafayette Dinner Train***; Route 112; 603/745-3500; *www.cafelafayette.com*; 1-C.
Operations begin May 14, with mostly weekend dates through June 10; then, June 24 through October 8, every Saturday, Sunday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evening; and finally, October 11 to November 4, again on various, predominantly weekend dates, also trackside wine-tasting dinners. Fine dining, with your five-course menu selections made once you board, is the hallmark of this intimate train. The lovingly-restored *Granite Eagle*, the first dome car to operate in New Hampshire, is now joined by the *Algonquin*, an ex-CN coach renovated into a piano-bar with dance floor.

New Mexico

40. Santa Fe; ***Saturday Night Barbecue Train***; **Santa Fe Southern**; 410 South



MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

Trains are a source of fun & excitement for kids of all ages. Please remember the importance of safety whenever you and your family are near a railroad right-of way. Stay alert, avoid dangerous play, and respect the rules and regulations of the attractions you visit.

Cog Wheel Route
For over 100 years, the world's highest cog railway has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway
PO Box 351, Manitou Springs, CO 80829
www.cograilway.com

30 yards from CSX main line and historic Ashland Station.
30-40 trains a day!
16 guest rooms.
www.henryclayinn.com
The Henry Clay Inn
114 N. Railroad Ave., Ashland, Va. 23005
(800)343-4565

Mt. Rainier Scenic Railroad
Elbe, Washington
888-783-2611
Join Us at Rail Fan Days
Sat., May 6th & Sun., May 7th, 2000
Excursion departs from Freighthouse Square in Tacoma
Geared Locomotive Races
Sat., May 20th, 2000
Triple-Header excursion departing from Elbe, WA
For prices, times and more information call our toll free number or visit our website: www.MRSR.com

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND
BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER
707-253-2111
Napa Valley Wine Train
1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

Featuring the 1920's era Railway Motor Car
Dora Doodlebug
Mount Dora Scenic Railway Co
A one-hour vintage rail excursion thru scenic countryside, historic downtown Mount Dora and along the shore of Lake Dora.
Charters and Gift Certificates Available
CALL FOR FREE TIMETABLE!
800-625-4307 • 352-383-4368
Fax 352-383-9360
P.O. Box 641, Mount Dora, FL 32757

Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad

Scenic, historic, thrilling train rides through beautiful Iowa countryside. Memorial Day weekend until October 31. Daily at 1:30 p.m., weekends 11 a.m., 1:30 p.m., and 4 p.m. New Dinner Train! Call
800/626-0319
225 10th Street, Boone, Iowa 50036

Monticello Railway Museum
Weekends May thru October
Board Trains at museum site or Wabash Depot in Monticello for a 7-mile trip.
Featuring: Wabash F7A / CN FPA-4 / Alco RS3
Displays & Equipment to view at Museum Site
Want to run the train? Ask about Throttle Time.
Call or write for brochure & schedule: 800-952-3396
PO Box 401, Monticello, IL 61856-0401
www.prairienet.org/mrm

Guadalupe Street; 505/989-8600; *www.sfsr.com*; 1-A and 4-A.
From April to October, enjoy a cash bar and live music on runs to Lamy and a savory barbecue dinner at the campfire there. On Friday's High-Desert Highball, dome seating and complimentary hors d'oevres accompany the cash bar on runs to the Galisteo Basin. Day trains every day but Friday, April to October, with trains on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday allowing time to buy lunch at Marianna's at the Depot in Lamy. Sunday and Monday, bring your own picnic, but the run is timed to watch Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* arrive. The Amtrak and BNSF action at Lamy makes this operation a "Trackside Eatery" as well.

New York

41. Gowanda; **New York & Lake Erie Railroad**; 50 Commercial Street; 716/532-5716; 2-A.
On selected dates, the Murder Mystery Dinner Theater and Train Ride commences at 5:45 p.m. in the Slovenian Club, across the street from the train station. A crime occurs during dinner. The participants must nonetheless press on with their journey, and so board a waiting train for a 20-mile round trip ride as the mystery, and its solution, unfolds.

42. Milford; **Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley**. No dinner train service this season.

43. Owego; **Tioga Scenic Railroad**; 25 Delphine Street; 607/687-6786; *www.tiogascenicrailroad.com*; 1-C.
Between July 1 and October 29, every Saturday at 1:00 p.m., a lunch train offers a choice of four mid-day entrees; and every Sunday at 1:00 p.m., a dinner train offers a choice of four entrees. All meals are three-course affairs cooked on board. Every first and third Saturday during the season, the Evening Express dinner train offers special pricing and a complimentary glass of wine or non-alcoholic beverage.

44. Syracuse; **On Track**. Private charter service only this season.

45. Utica; **Adirondack Scenic Railroad**; Thendara Station on Forge Street; 315/369-6290; 2-B.

North Carolina

46. Dillsboro; ***Gourmet Dinner Train***; **Great Smoky Mountain Railroad**; 119 Front Street; 800/872-4681 or 828/586-8811; *www.gsmr.com*; 1-C and 1-A.
Operates on mainly Saturday evenings beginning April 22 through Labor Day, then on a shortened schedule until December 23. Mystery Theater Dinner Train operates mainly on Friday evenings beginning May 26 through November 11 (but not in June), with Halloween-themed runs set for October 29-31. A fresh-cooked, four-course dinner offers you a choice of three entrees from a menu that changes every three months. The Tuskasegee River/Bryson City excursion provides a ride 'n' dine opportunity as well.

47. Aberdeen; ***Carolina Dinner Train***; 100 West South Street; 877/944-RAIL (7245) or 910/944-3040; *www.carolinadinnertrain.com*; 3-C.
The two-hour lunch trains every Saturday and Sunday depart at 12:30 p.m., and three-hour dinner trains every Friday and Saturday depart at 7:30 p.m. The menu changes monthly, and is prepared and served on board. New this year, it runs through the Carolina Sandhills, past Pinehurst's famous beautifully manicured golf courses, and on into the rustic Carolina countryside. The nicely-restored train set once ran as the Florida Central dinner train.

Oregon

48. Hood River; **Mount Hood Railroad**; Mount Hood Depot; 800/872-4661 or 541/386-3556; *www.mthoodrr.com*; 1-A and 1-C.
Dinner trains on Saturdays, starting March 25, then all of April, May, and June; add every other Friday starting July 14, August, September (the 1st), October, then back to Saturdays in November through December 16. Sundays, brunch trains run beginning March 26 through December 17. Dinners offer a complimentary beverage and four courses, with a choice among four entrees. The brunch train offers a beverage, and assortment of baked goods and pastries, a choice from three entrees, and dessert. Rugged scenery marks this trip: The startling (to an Easterner like me) snowy sentinels, Mount Hood and Mount Adams, loom over a landscape further defined by the Hood River.

THE **MOONGLOW DOME** *on BC Rail's* Pacific Starlight Dinner Train.

49. Redmond; ***Crooked River Dinner Train***; **Crooked River Railroad Company**; O'Neil Junction, three miles north of Redmond; 541/548-8630; *www.crookedriverrailroad.com*; 3-B.
Through Oregon's high dessert, offering Western-themed events including Western Murder Mystery Theater, featuring the James Gang (Jessica James and Colleen Younger, that is), Saturday evenings year around and Friday nights June to September; and "Sunday Champagne Brunch" or "Sunday Supper" runs on selected dates (including a number of holiday specials), March through August. Themes from the 1800's — including train robberies, cavalry rescues and dance hall queens — remind us the old west was a busy and uncertain place.

Pennsylvania

50. Gettysburg; ***Firehall Dinner Train***; **Gettysburg Scenic Railway**; 106 N. Washington Street; 717/334-6932; *www.gettysburgrail.com*; 2-A.
On six selected Saturdays from June through September, depart at 4:00 p.m. on a 32-mile, four-hour round trip to the village of Aspers, where the Community Fire Company will serve up one of their famous country dinners (choice of two entrees) with all the fixin's.

51. Middletown; **Middletown & Hummelstown Railroad**; Race Street Ticket Booth; 717/944-4435; *www.hersheypartnership.com*; 1-A and 2-B.
Operates four Chicken Barbecue Express ride 'n' dine's departing at 4:00 p.m. three Saturdays and one Sunday; and, a dinner train on a schedule of varied frequency and departure times over five weekends between February and December. Meals are catered by L'Koste of Mechanicsburg, and feature a choice of two entrees and two desserts.

52. New Freedom; ***Liberty Limited***; **Northern Central Railway**; 117 North Front Street; 717/235-4000; *www.classicrail.com/ncry*; 3-C.
Dinner trains depart every Saturday at 5:00 or 6:00 p.m., depending on seasonal lighting. Friday dinner trains are added in October and December and depart at 6:30 p.m. Scenic Sunday Dinner trains run every Sunday at 1:00 p.m. A Scenic Lunch train runs at 11:30 a.m. the second Wednesday of each month, except during the fall, when it runs every Wednesday. Special occasion dinner trains operate as well. Menus offer varying entrees in four-course dinners and three-course lunches, and change every two months.

53. New Hope; ***The Evening Star*** and ***Wycombe Brunch Train***; **New Hope & Ivyland Railroad**; 32 West Bridge Street; 215/598-0890 or 215/862-2332; 1-B and 1-A.
The dinner train departs every Saturday evening between April 1 and December 23 at 7:00 p.m, and offers enroute a four-course meal with a choice among three entrees. The brunch train departs every Sunday between April 2 and Thanksgiving at 10:30 a.m., and offers an appetizer plus a variety of entrees suitable for a hearty morning or mid-day meal. *Evening Star* meals are prepared at the Wycombe and plated on board the train. The brunch is served in Wycombe at the Wycombe Inn. The return from Wycombe on Sunday involves meeting another excursion train at Lahaska.

54. Strasburg; ***Lee E. Brenner Dining Car***; **Strasburg Rail Road**; Strasburg depot on Pennsylvania Route 741 East; 717/687-6486; *www.strasburgrailroad.com/srrdc*; 1-C.
Boarding at 5:30 p.m. Saturday and Sunday only, May 6 through July 9, the Wednesday through Sunday July 12 through August 27, Saturday and Sunday again, September 2 through October 8, and Friday through Sunday, October 13 through 29. The traditional dinner consists of a four-course dinner offering three entree selections, with specialized menus on an array of special runs, including an Old-Fashioned Lancaster County Feast on Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays in July and August; Murder Mystery trains on five dates; and a Halloween Terror Train in October. Lunch is available on regularly scheduled trains April through December. This ride offers an operating wooden dining car.

55. Titusville; **Oil Creek & Titusville Railroad**; 409 South Perry Street; 814/676-1733; *http://octrr.clarion.edu*; 2-A.
Five murder mystery runs are currently scheduled, for July 15, August 12 and September 9, 23 and 30. Enjoy wine and cheese at the depot, depart at 6:45 for an enjoyable train ride during which an unspeakable crime occurs, then settle in for a late (9:00 p.m.) dinner as you unravel the mystery. The route of this train takes you through "the valley that changed history," home of Pennsylvania's famous oil fields.

56. Wellsboro; **Tioga Central Railroad**; Wellsboro Junction, three miles north of Wellsboro on PA Route 287; 570/724-0990; *www.tiogacentral.com*; 1-C.
Saturdays, June 3 through October 28, enjoy a meal cooked on board. Menu varies from week to week, and offers a choice between two entrees that showcase authentic dishes from some of America's most famous passenger trains of the past. A 42-

mile round trip through some of northern Pennsylvania's most spectacular rural countryside.

57. West Chester; ***West Chester Railroad Dinner Train***; 230 East Market Street; 610/430-2233; *www.westchesterrr.net*; 2-B.
Two runs are scheduled, departing at 6:00 p.m. on May 20 and October 22, as this new entrant tests the dinner train concept. Meals will feature Western-style cuisine in May and foods of the season in the fall, and are catered by nearby A Fare From The Heart.

Rhode Island

58. Newport; ***Newport Dinner Train***; 19 America's Cup Avenue; 800/398-RIBS (7427) or 401/841-8700; *www.newportdinnertrain.com*; 1-C.
The scenic beauty of Narragansett Bay, highlighted, with luck, by a georgous sunset, accompanies dinner on a wide variety of occasions: Friday evenings its the Murder Mystery train; Saturday evenings, candlelight and soft music on Romancing the Rails; Thursdays and Fridays at 1:00 p.m, the Rail-N-Sail Newport train offers a mid-day meal and then a harbor cruise; Thursdays at 5:00 p.m. its the Aquidneck Island Wine Train, offering tastings and hors d'oeuvres and Saturday mornings, the Musical Magicial for families offers snacks. The award-winning barbecued Baby Back Ribs are the favorite among the train's three entree selections.

South Dakota

59. Madison; **Prairie Village**; two miles west of town on Highway 34; 800/693-3644 or 605/256-3644; *www.prairievillage.org*; 2-B.
This rarest of runs operates one day a year, Saturday evening during the annual Railfair in late June.

60. Milbank; ***Whetstone Valley Express***; Lake Farly Station in Lake Farly Park; 800/675-6656 or 605/432-6656; 2-B.
Scheduled runs occur only during Millbank's annual Trainfest the second weekend in August, with dinner trains departing at 7:00 Friday evening and noon and 7:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday, and a Pizza Express departing one-hour prior to each of the dinner train runs. Your hostesses and waiters are authentically costumed to the dining car's origin in 1911.

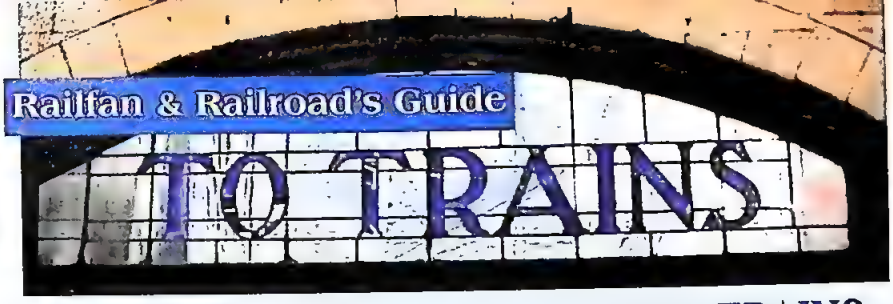
Tennessee

61. Chattanooga; ***Dixie Land Special***; **Tennessee Valley Railroad**; 4119 Cromwell Road; 800/397-5544 or 423/894-8028; *www.tvrail.com*; 2-B.
Day-long excursions, one each in April, May and September, then Autumn Leaf Specials every Saturday in October, plus October 22 and 29 and November 4, powered by 1952 Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton-built Consolidation No.610, includes a dining car offering a filling luncheon with a choice of sandwiches and appropriate accompaniments. The dining car, No.3158, the *Traveler's Fare*, was built by Pullman in 1924 for the Southern Railway and has been in continuous service since.

62. Nashville; ***Tennessee Central Dinner Train***; **Tennessee Central Museum** at 220 Willow Street; 615/244-9001; *http://home.hiwaay.net/~bgaddes/tcrm*; 2-B.
Plans are for a seasonal schedule on specific dates, with more to be added. For now, runs are scheduled by charter and, with the group's permission, any extra seating is open to the public.

Texas

63. Grapevine; ***Texas Star Clipper Dinner Train***; 709 South Main Street; 817/251-0066; *www.texasstarclipper.com*; 3-C.
This sister to Coe Rail's *Michigan Star Clipper*, part of the Tarantula excursion operation, was launched in January 2000. Fine five-course meals



MUSEUMS, TOUR LINES & DINNER TRAINS

ROARING CAMP RAILROADS™
Two historic railroads operate through redwood forests north of Santa Cruz. 1890 to 1912 Shay, Heisler and Baldwin steam locomotives climb a steep narrow-gauge grade; and diesel-electric engines travel down a scenic river gorge to the beach at Santa Cruz. Visit an 1880s logging camp.
Felton, California
www.roaringcamp.com
(831) 335-4484
10% off with this ad, Sun. - Fri., up to 4 RailFan

YOLO SHORTLINE RAILROAD
Ride through Majestic Farmlands and along the Sacramento River. Old West Lunch Cruises and Great Train Robberies Third Saturday May-October. Steam Engine Operates Third Weekend of the Month.
Call about our Brunch/Dinner/Pizza Specials.
1965 East Main Street, Woodland, CA 95776
Information / Reservations 800-942-6387
Website: www.ysrr.com

ULTIMATE RAIL FANTASY
LIVE THE DREAM!
4 DAYS & 4 NIGHTS WORKING ON THE RAILROAD WITH THE B&ML IN THE BEAUTIFUL MAINE COUNTRYSIDE!
OPERATE A 1913 SWEDISH STEAM LOCOMOTIVE! PARTICIPATE IN THE ROLES OF FIREMAN, BRAKEMAN, CONDUCTOR AND MORE!
RELAX FOR THE EVENING IN OUR LOUNGE CAR AND YOUR PRIVATE SLEEPER COMPARTMENT!
CALL FOR DETAILS
800
392-5500

Shasta Sunset Dinner Train

A nostalgic three-hour train ride through spectacular scenery featuring elegant dining aboard restored vintage rail cars.
Shasta Sunset Dinner Train departs weekends from McCloud, ten miles east of I-5 on Highway 89 in northern California. For schedules & reservations contact us at...
(800) 733-2141
shastatrains@hotmail.com
www.mctrain.com

offer a choice among four entrees that change monthly under the watchful eye of Executive Chef Gemmo Dayrit, and are freshly cooked on board in a kitchen car that is part of a three-car streamlined train set. Three-hour runs every Tuesday through Thursday and Saturday at 7:00 p.m., Friday at 7:30 p.m. and Sunday at 5:00 p.m., with entertainment on every run. Located in the heart of Dallas-Fort Worth, the original metroplex, and just six miles from DFW Airport.

Vermont

64. Burlington/Middlebury; ***Champlain Valley Weekender.***

65. Bellows Falls/Chester/Ludlow; ***Green Mountain Flyer.***

66. Manchester/North Bennington/Arlington; ***Vermont Valley Flyer.***

Each of these excursion trains is operated by the **Green Mountain Railroad**; 800/707-3530 or 802/463-3069; *www.rails-vt.com*; 1-A.
These trains run on a schedule that allows you to detrain and enjoy a meal, shop, and/or take in historic sits in any one of their destinations. These Vermont runs offer perhaps the best "fall colors by train" opportunity in America.

Washington

67. Chehalis; **Chehalis-Centralia Railroad Association**; Exit 77 off I-5; 360.748.9593; 2-B.

68. Elbe; **Cascadian Dinner Train.** No service this season.

69. Renton; ***Spirit of Washington Dinner Train***; 625 South 4th Street; 800/876-7245 or 425/227-7245; *www.spiritofwashingtondinnertrain.com*; 3-C.
This impressive and attractive train serves dinner Tuesday through Sunday, October to May, then daily June through September. Lunch trains depart on Saturday and brunch trians on Sunday. All offer meal service consisting of three courses and a selection from among four entrees. On this train, you have an actual destination — the award-winning Columbia Winery in Woodinville, Washington, where you detrain for a tour, wine tasting, and the opportunity to purchase wines at a discount.

West Virginia

70. Cass; **Cass Scenic Railroad**; Cass Depot on Main Street; 800/225-5982 or 304/456-4300; *www.neumedia.net/~cassrr*; 1-A.
On selected Saturday evenings, June to October, climb the mountains behind steam-powered logging locomotives, then detrain at Whittaker Station for a delicious old-fashioned barbecue dinner with all the fixin's (including dessert, they remind you) and live Bluegrass music. The east coast's answer to those great logging route/barbecue dinner trains on the west coast.

71. Huntington; ***New River Train***; 7th Avenue and 9th Street; 606/327-7735; 2-C.

72. Huntington/Charleston/Beckley; ***Mountain State Mystery Train***; 1050 8th Avenue (Huntington); 800/CALL-WVA (225-5982) or 304/529-6412; *www.themysterytrain.com*; 3-A, B, and C.
A mission statement that offers "individual or group touring opportunities from various regional boarding points" translates into a wide array of excursions throughout the year with boarding points in Cincinnati, Ohio; Huntington, West Virginia; Washington, D.C. and intermediate cities in these states and Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois and Virginia as well. Offers choice dining locations off the train during afternoon and evening layovers, foods prepared either on the train or by catering services off the train and served in the dining car. Murder mysteries and theatrical excursions are a specialty, but excursions include such off-beat

experiences as a Professional Sports Train, a Rails-to-Rivers-and-Trails Train and a "Throw Mama On The Train" run.

73. Romney; ***Potomac Eagle***; Wappocomo Station on Route 28, 1½-miles North of Romney; 800/22-EAGLE (223-2453) or 304/422-6069; *www.wvweb.com/www/potomac_eagle/*; 2-B.
First Class accommodations on the extensive excursion schedule — three-hour runs Saturdays May 6 through August 26; Saturdays and Sundays, September 2 through 30; Sunday through Friday October 1 to 6; all week October 7 through 22 and Monday through Friday October 23 to 27. All day runs on June 24, July 29, August 26, September 23 and October 28 — includes riding in the club car or dining car with a full meal served during the trip. Outside your window, narrow mountain valleys, high mountain walls, thick forests and one of the eastern homes of the American Bald Eagle. In all, some of the east coast's most spectacular mountain scenery.

Wisconsin

74. East Troy; **East Troy Electric Railroad Museum**; 2002 Church Street; 262/548-3837; *www.easttroyrr.org*; 2-B.
Six dinner trains, two (Mother's Day and Father's Day) departing at 2:00 p.m. and four departing at 5:30 p.m., are planned for 2000. Each run will feature a specific railroad's menu (New York Central, Santa Fe, etc.) created and catered by Carl's Catering of Greendale, Wisconsin. Two Sunday afternoon Tea Trains, featuring tea, finger sandwiches, fresh fruits and the like, are also scheduled.

75. North Freedom; **Mid-Continent Railway**; North Freedom Depot; 800/930-1385 or 608/522-4261; *www.mcrwy.com* for more information; 2-B.
Selected weekends, including the Autumn Color Train on a Saturday in early October, a Santa Express in late November and the Snow Train on Friday and Saturday in mid-February. Each run features a five-course catered meal that is finished on board, with seating limited to 38 guests. This group's dedication to authentic restored equipment includes steam power "as long as the equipment cooperates."

76. Spooner; **Wisconsin Great Northern Railroad**; 426 North Front Street; 888/390-0412 or 715/635-3200; 1-A and 1-B.
The Pizza Train runs Saturdays at 5:00 p.m from early April through mid-December, with added Tuesday and Thursday runs from late June to late August, and Friday runs in September and October. The "Buffet Train" operates on Friday evenings during July and August and features a varying menu with several hot selections, salads and dessert. The "Elegant Dinner Train" operates Friday evenings during September and October. Family Hobo Night Wednesdays during July and August include a serving of Hobo Stew and a marshmallow roast.

CANADA

Alberta

77. Stettler; **Alberta Prairie Railway Excursions**; 4611 47 Avenue; 403/742-2811; *www.nucleus.com/Heartland*; 1-A, 1-B and 1-C.
Selected Saturdays and Sundays, March 11 through April 16, fine dining runs offer five-course meals with a choice among three entrees, plus entertainment. Beginning May 20 and running on numerous and varied Thursdays, Saturdays and Sundays through October 15, various ride 'n' dine trips feature dinner theater, country dinners, steak barbecues and the like. Traditional fine railway dining resumes on selected weekends through the following April. Most summer dates are "sponsored," and country dinners are three-course, buffet-style meals prepared by the people and served at the hall of the community sponsoring the trip.

British Columbia

78. Kelowna; ***The Okanagan Valley Wine Train***; 600 Recreation Avenue; 888/674-TRAK (8725); *www.okanaganwinetrain.com*; 1-B.
Departing Wednesday through Sunday at 4:00 p.m. (11:00 a.m. Sundays), June to September. One package offers a buffet dinner in the destination city of Armstrong while you enjoy a Las Vegas-style Follies. Selected runs in October, Saturday and Sunday runs in December, and on New Year's Eve, include dinner served on board the train. The title "Longest Dinner Train Run in North America" can go to this 100-mile, seven-hour long rail dining experience.

79. North Vancouver; ***Pacific Starlight Dinner Train***; **BCRail Passenger Services**; 1311 W. 1st Street; 800/363-3733 or 604/984-5246; *www.bcrail.com/bcrpass*; 1-C.
Nightly, Tuesday through Sunday, May 2 through September 30 and Friday and Saturday, October 1 through 22. Each three-course meal offers a choice among four entrees that highlight West Coast cuisine. The opportunity to choose dome seating only adds to one's anticipation of the scenic splendor along Howe Sound to Porteau Cove.

Ontario

80. Waterloo; ***Ribbon of Steel Murders***; **Waterloo-St. Jacobs Railway**; 10 Father David Bauer Drive; 519/746-1950; *www.waterloostjacobrailway.com*; 1-B.
Enjoy a "sumptuous" four-course dinner offering a choice among three entrees. One Saturday run monthly, March through September and November, three times in December; one Wednesday matinee monthly, May through October. The run, on streamliners of the 1950s, rolls into the heart of Old Order Mennonite country.

Quebec

81. Hull; ***Sunset Dinner Train***; **Hull-Chelsea & Wakefield**; 165 Deveault Street; 800/871-7246 or 819/778-7246; *www.steamtrain.ca*; 1-B.
Every Friday and Saturday, May 13 through October 22, enjoy a three-course meal, accompanied by fine musical entertainment from a classical repertoire during dinner and local folk music on the return. This operation, near Ottawa, is in the heart of Canada's Capital Region. This train specializes in "renowned" French cuisine.

RUSTY, CRUSTY GP40-2 3279 crept past the moribund New York, Ontario & Western station at Middletown, New York, on rickety branch trackage with NS local HOM on July 6, 1999 (above). **This scene, more than any other, symbolized the death of Conrail, but the fact was that most of "big blue" went out in top-notch condition. Approaching Milepost 2, Middletown & New Jersey No.2 was surrounded by what seemed to be a jungle** (below). **By then the summer heat was taking its toll, and the engineer soon stopped to check the overheated 44-Tonner.**

Continued from page 30

over the Poconos in honor of R&R's 25th anniversary. Despite the high humidity, the sky was remarkably clear and sunny. What could possibly go wrong?

Frank and I hit the road early for breakfast in Port Jervis, New York, and photography of anything we might find there. "Port" is a division point on the Southern Tier, so when there's nothing moving, you can often get lucky and at least find something waiting there for a new crew. Not this time. The only thing in town was the usual fleet of Metro-North/NJT commuter trainsets. Been there, done that, and in much better light with more interesting power (like U34CH's). Our camera bags remained closed for the remainder of the drive to Scranton, Pennsylvania, where our trip awaited.

Much of the Carstens crew was gathering on the platform at Steamtown, including current editors Steve Barry and George Fletcher, as well as fellow ex-staffers Jim Boyd and Mike Del Vecchio. Boyd spotted my big Tamrac photo backpack and chuckled, "Leave it to Kelly to wear a parachute to a train ride!"

With several Steamtown trips already under his belt, Etzel opted to chase and do lineside shots rather than risk being trapped onboard if the scheduled photo runbys got cancelled. Wise move, as we would later learn. Originally billed as a steam double-header over the Poconos, our train had been reduced to one steam engine, Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 2317, because Steamtown needed to do work on Canadian National 2-8-2 3254. Worse yet, we departed Scranton behind a Delaware Lackawanna diesel (at least it was an Alco), with the 2317 scheduled to join us later for the westward return trip. After the lunch stop at Cresco, our train was reloaded and about to depart for Analomink (the turnaround point where 2317 was to couple on) when all of a sudden . . . *Wham!* The 2317 and an accompanying DL diesel met up with us, a bit harder and considerably earlier than was originally planned. Because there were minor injuries, the trip was annulled on the spot, and all of us got a bus ride back to Scranton.

With several hours of good sunlight left and the current Carstens staff focusing their attention on the DL/Steamtown incident, Boyd and I set out in search of railroad action. Just minutes from Scranton, we found some clean CP/StL&H units posed perfectly at D&H's Taylor Yard, but the main line was dead. So was the scanner. "Let's head south to Allentown!"

Radio chatter increased as we closed in on the former Lehigh Valley main, but the sun was dropping fast. Since the Geep-and-slug set drilling Allentown's west end was shaded behind trees, we went immediately to the middle of the yard, where Conrail, NS and leaser units were still in the light. After that, Boyd caught sight of a red and silver BNSF Dash 9 buried deep in the yard's east end and fired off some distant, hand-held tele shots in the dim light. "What's the matter Kelly, this shot ain't good enough for you?" I just sat in Boyd's car grinning and said, "No thanks. I can get these any time I want in beautiful sunlight back home."

Sunlight was gone, though, as we rocketed north across rural western New Jersey toward Newton. Along the way, Boyd showed me all his favorite spots on the former PRR Bel-Del line

AGAINST THE BACKDROP of Middletown's older south side, the M&NJ job motored out of town bound for Slate Hill as photographer Frank Etzel watches from across the track (above). **Conrail SD60I 5653 led CSX train TV8 south across Overpeck Creek at CP5 at 7:20 a.m. on July 7, 1999** (below). **Just behind the 5653 is the concrete counterweight on the Susquehanna's drawbridge spanning the same creek.**

along the Delaware River. Pizza at Dominick's, one of several R&R-approved eateries in Newton, was the perfect end to a day on the road with my old boss.

Lucky Tuesday

July 6th dawned hazy and humid. No end in sight for the Northeastern heat wave, but the post-holiday train traffic was definitely improving. With Frank Etzel as my host again, we drove straight to the old Conrail River Line at Bear Mountain State Park, where CSX now runs the show on the west shore of the Hudson River. At 7:28 we bagged TV22 at Iona Island with CSX GEs bracketing Helm and EMD leasers. At 8:37 we got TVBN at Fort Montgomery (CSX on the point again), followed less than 20 minutes later by MAIL-5 with two CR SD70s. Finally, at 10:27 (thank you, *Trains* magazine), TV102 sailed past Iona Island behind a black Helm Leasing C30-7 and a Conrail Dash 8-40CW. The mile-long parade of maintenance of way vehicles that soon arrived on the scene confirmed our suspicion that the River Line was about to shut down. Time to head west to the Southern Tier.

The scanner picked up NS local HOM as it was preparing to clear the ex-Erie main at Four Story Junction west of Middletown and head south on a branch that's a rickety remnant of the Ontario & Western main. After a couple shots of the HOM creeping down the branch, we jumped ahead to the home terminal of the tiny Middletown & New Jersey where, lo and behold, there was a crew on duty to receive interchange cars from the NS job. Frank couldn't believe our good fortune; the M&NJ is one of those short lines that seems to never be running when the railfans come by.

The immediate surroundings of the M&NJ headquarters and engine house was littered with discarded chemical drums, and the air was thick with the smell of cheap aftershave thanks to the fumes exhausted from the nearby Bell Flavors & Fragrances factory. Inside the M&NJ offices there were newspapers, magazines, and paperwork dating back several decades, all piled into neat stacks reaching halfway to the ceiling. Other trinkets of railroadiana covered the walls. The weirdest sight of all, though, was the pet turtle that was sloshing around in a fish tank that was filled only a couple inches deep with slimy green water.

The friendly M&NJ crew gave us a copy of the chaser's guide they produced for a recent railfan's picnic and filled us in on their operations. They said the Conrail break-up hadn't been treating them well, with two weeks gone by since their last delivery from NS. Frank and I then had an easy chase with M&NJ 44-Tonner No.2 ambling south at barely 10 miles per hour. After they disappeared into the large chemical plant at the end of the line in Slate Hill, New York, we had to make warp speed back to Frank's house to change out of our dusty, sweaty clothes and head down to the monthly meeting of the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS for an evening of slide shows and dinner with good friends I hadn't seen in three years or more.

SHOWING OFF THE SNACK OF THE DAY is R&R managing editor Steve Barry, who couldn't resist buying some Hostess Suzy-Q's at Rich's Deli, a popular railfan (and railroader) eatery alongside the Susie Q near the top of Sparta Mountain at Stockholm, New Jersey (left). Even in the tight confines of NJ Transit's Newark City Subway, photographer "tele" Kelly couldn't resist long-lens compression shots of the PCC cars approaching the Norfolk Street Station (below).

Susie Q and the Subway

For my final day in the East, July 7th, we were going to try and nail something on the Susquehanna and wrap up on the Newark City Subway before my afternoon flight out of Newark International. At first light, Frank and I left his pickup truck in a commuter lot alongside the NYS&W near Oak Ridge, New Jersey, and hopped into Steve Barry's car for the drive east in search of Susie Q action. We were hoping to catch ML401, one of several CSX trains that had been making frequent use of the NYS&W since the Conrail split. (Congestion on the River Line and at Selkirk Yard in upstate New York prompted CSX to divert as many as four trains a day over the NYS&W and NS via Port Jervis, Binghamton, and Syracuse.) Approaching Ridgefield Park, we heard ML401 get instructions to take the River Line instead, and he crossed a bridge right over our heads as we entered Bogota.

Several railfans — including good friend and *Railpace* News Editor Carl Perelman — were gathering at the popular location of CP5, where the River Line and NYS&W both cross Overpeck Creek side-by-side. Rumor had it there was an eastbound Susquehanna somewhere this side of Port Jervis, but for now we were up to our ears with other trains. At 6:42 a.m., SEOI-X rolled south across the bridge, followed by TV-8 at 7:20. Two hot northbounds were then preparing to enter the scene. Symbol Q111 crept out of Little Ferry Yard on the NYS&W, and once it rode the new crossover to the CSX River Line, it became MAIL-5. Its slow movement through the connection gave us time to zoom ahead to CP7 in Bogota for one more shot. Fifteen minutes later, we shot TVBN racing past CP7 right on MAIL-5's heals. TVBN's power consist — a CSX Dash 8-40C and SD40-2 leasers from EMD and Helm — had come south on the TV22 that Frank and I shot at Iona Island the day before.

Steve wasted no time driving us west on a hunt for that rumored Susquehanna train. With nothing in sight and not a word on the scanner for nearly an hour, we pulled over at Rich's Deli, a trackside mini-market near the summit of Sparta Mountain, so Frank could make a phone call to determine the train's whereabouts. NYS&W crews occasionally stop at Rich's Deli (a.k.a. block station "RD") to grab a hot meal for the road. Steve bought a pack of Hostess Suzy-Qs in honor of the occasion. Their name may be spelled differently, but can you think of a better cream-filled snack cake to eat while railfanning the Susie Q?

Thanks to Frank's phone call, we learned that train 252 was changing crews just west of us at Sparta Junction, with a BNSF Dash 9 on the point, no less! I enjoyed several years photographing trains on Sparta Mountain powered by solid sets of NYS&W yellow and mixed lash-ups of leasers, but it was flat-out strange to see one of those Heritage II "pumpkins" from my home in the Pacific Northwest chugging upgrade through the deciduous forest at Beaver Lake. Now it was time for the familiar Susquehanna chase, getting more shots of 252 at Newfoundland, Smoke Rise, Campgaw and Hawthorne.

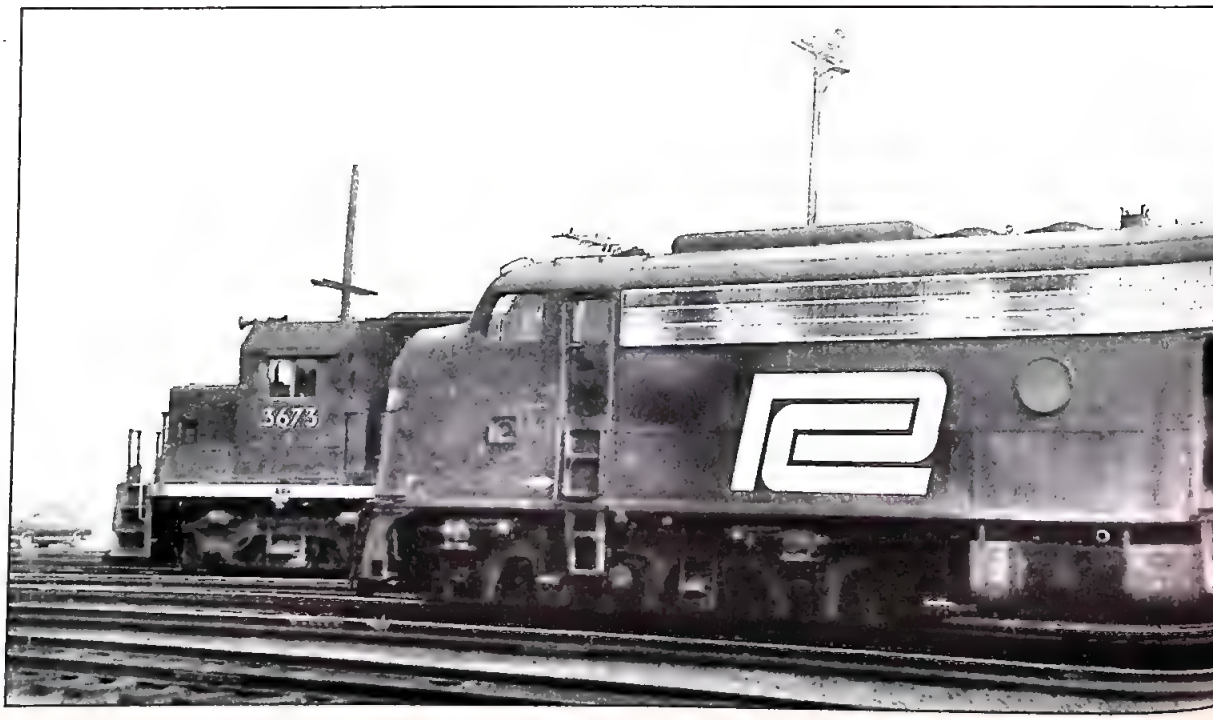
The last couple hours of my East Coast visit were spent on NJ Transit's Newark City Subway. This "subway" actually spends much of its time above ground with little white PCC cars shuttling back and forth through a densely urban environment. Talk about shooting fish in a barrel! Because the afternoon commuter rush was approaching, the subway's schedule increased to the point where PCC's were running barely minutes apart, with the miniature color-light signals cycling from red to yellow to green as fast as they could. Welded rail and doubletrack for trolleys?! This operation is too heavy-duty to be called "light rail."

What better place for three Jersey railfans to grab lunch than at Three Guys Pizza in Newark? Steve and Frank sure knew how to end my East Coast visit on a high note. But oh, how good it felt to escape that hectic, humid world and land that evening in the clear, cool, quiet air of Spokane International. Now, I just need to figure out how to get my fellow R&R alumni to come out and visit my neck of the woods. Should I tell Jim Boyd about the former Illinois Central Geeps that are now working here in north Idaho?

Railfanning on Foot

"This ain't Appalachia any more, Toto!"

text and photography by Ron Flanary



A SOUTHBOUND PENN CENTRAL freight rumbles through Monmouth Junction, New Jersey, on June 12, 1971, led by GG1 No.4889 and another of its classic sisters (above)**. Veteran PC E8 No.4273 shares yard space in Bay Head Junction, New Jersey, with much newer Jersey Central GP40P No.3673 on Sunday, June 6, 1971** (right)**.**

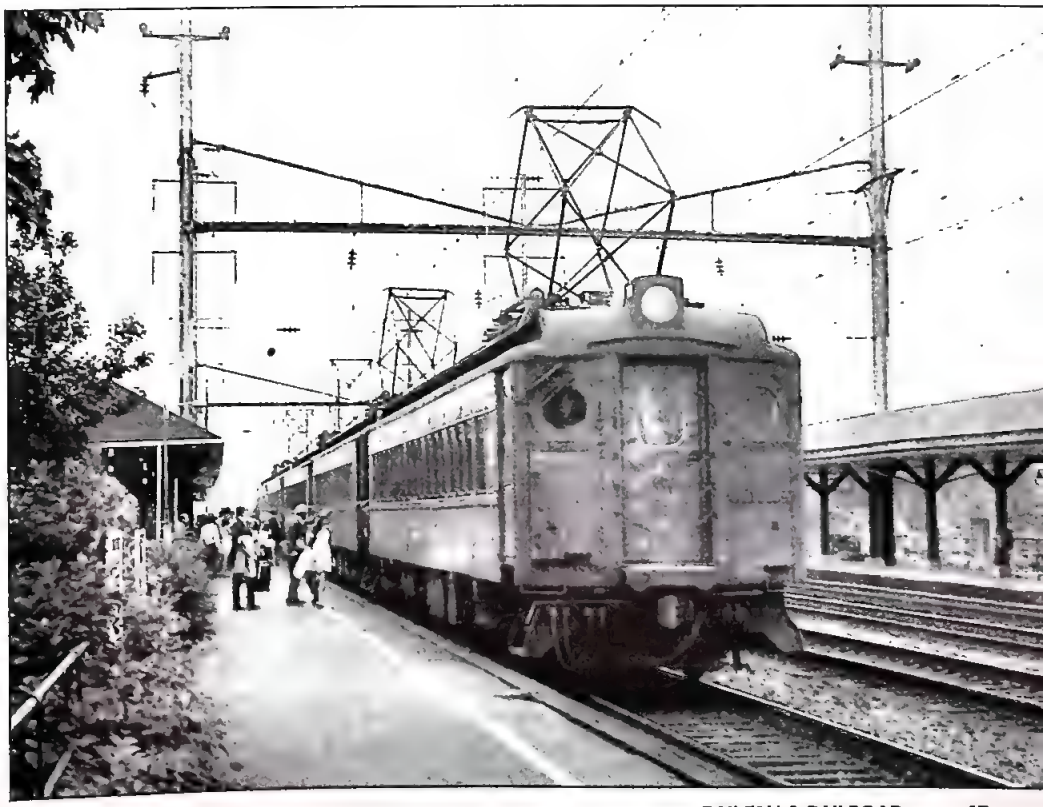
THE ONLY TIME I ever won anything was in 1969, when my number was drawn in the first draft lottery. It was my senior year in college, and clearly I faced an uncertain future following graduation. From the looks of things on the news each evening, 1970 or '71 could well find me in a Vietnam rice paddy.

Despite the high likelihood of receiving the dreaded "greetings from the President" form letter, after graduation the following year I was offered a job with Southern Railway as a management trainee. By October of that year, however, my railroad career was abruptly cut short; I was in Fort Campbell, Kentucky, for basic training. My luck had eroded, but it wasn't totally gone; I was not sent to infantry training, but to Fort Monmouth, New Jersey for ten months of schooling to become an Army microwave communications technician. Somehow the Army figured I had a high aptitude for electronics, despite the fact I had never so much as looked at the inside of any electrical device more complicated than an on-off switch.

Banished to New Jersey

No matter in what situation a railfan finds himself, the thought of flange wheels on steel rails is never entirely out of mind. Thus, the proximity of my location in New Jersey to the storied New York & Long Branch was not lost. I considered myself an adequately-studied follower of American railroading, so I soon found some after duty time to hitchhike to nearby Red Bank to watch the evening parade of commuter trains on the "Long Branch." This was an interesting time for these relics along the North Jersey coast. Former long-haul streamlined passenger cars were replacing the old heavyweight Pennsy P70 coaches, and similarly downgraded E7s and E8s were up front. Jersey Central trains on the same route had recently seen their power upgraded to GP40Ps, but the heavyweight coaches were the same ones once handled by Camelback Ten-Wheelers and heavy CNJ Pacifics. Of course, I had to take all this in as a pedestrian, sans camera. It wasn't much of a life, but it beat staying in the barracks at Fort Monmouth.

These brief snatches of civilian life were further augmented by weekend visits to Princeton Junction. By spring, my parents had mailed an old Argus camera that I had "retired" in 1967, so my pedestrian road trips by thumb started to yield some meager photographic documentation. Just weeks into Amtrak, I stood on Princeton Junction's platforms and photographed GG1s on freight and through passenger runs, grimy E44 electrics on freights, ancient MP54 m.u. cars, and a few of the original Metroliners. Those last named runs tested my shutter release timing just a bit. A six-car Metroliner bearing down at a triple-digit speed



SOUTHBOUND METROLINER No.105 raises up the dust as it roars by Nassua Tower at Princeton Junction, New Jersey, on April 25, 1971. In one week's time, Penn Central will turn these operations over to Amtrak (top). **Wife Wilma snapped a shot of Ron at Princeton Junction in April 1971** (above). **Five venerable ex-Pennsylvania Railroad MP54 m.u. cars — with keystone logos still intact — load passengers at Princeton Junction on June 12, 1971** (right).

AN ABUNDANCE of classic electric motors, hauling both feight and passengers, is in evidence on Penn Central's Northeast Corridor on April 25, 1971. A pair of E44s roll a freight south past Nassua Tower (right). **GG1 No.4937 hauls northbound train No.126, the *Legislator*, through Princeton Junction. The powerful G makes easy work of the 20-car train** (below). **At Monmouth Junction, train No.171, led by GG1 No.4862, is about to be overtaken by a Washington-bound Metroliner** (bottom).

was a damn sight trickier to nail than five coal-dusted L&N RS3s rumbling along at 35 per! The fast moving Metroliners usually brought along a rooster tail of roadbed dust and debris in their wake.

The spring of '71 also brought on marriage (which had been deferred for two years, while we both waited to see how my fate would turn out), my car and a small off-base apartment. With more mobility (and an attractive companion!), I did a bit more photography before Wilma and I eventually bade farewell to scenic New Jersey (actually, it wasn't all that bad).

Headin' West

And so it came to pass that in the fall of 1971, I was standing at the main gate of Fort Huachuca (also pronounced "We Gotcha"), Arizona. I was the newest addition to the U.S. Army's 11th Signal Group. Along with my fellow soldiers, we made do

in the Sonora desert, avoiding the scorpions and rattlesnakes, while holding off a possible Mexican invasion with an M-16 rifle on one hand, and a cold beer in the other.

Again, I appraised what I knew of the surrounding railroad world. I knew SP's Sunset Route was not too far to the north, but my earlier problems had returned: no car and no camera. After finding an off-base mobile home (actually, that's a rather generous description; it was actually a "trailer"), I would later go home to Virginia over the Christmas holidays and return with my wife, Wilma, and my automobile (a '69 Pontiac Lemans). The mostly unreliable Argus was replaced with a new Yashica, purchased in the PX ("Post Exchange" for you non-military types). But for now, I was again railfanning on foot.

I resorted to my thumb once again and headed for Route 90 at Sierra Vista, the community that built up around Fort Huachuca's main gate. Some 30 miles later, I climbed down from the semi that gave me a lift to the interchange just west of Benson. I-10 wasn't yet finished through town, so all through traffic was still winding its way through the small business district.

Benson was a dusty little desert town. (Was this place named for Ted?) The SP depot still stood, but it looked like it was used for maintenance-of-way storage only. First train by was No.2, the eastbound *Sunset*. Even though this was several

SEVEN MONTHS INTO AMTRAK OPERATION, train No.2, the *Sunset*, still looks like a Southern Pacific train as it makes its way through Benson, Arizona, on December 7, 1971. Lead FP7 No.6447 was built for SP in 1953 and later wore Amtrak Nos.111 and 375 (above)**. With U33C No.8632 in charge, an eastbound SP freight gets underway at Benson on December 17, 1971, after pausing to pick up a locomotive set out by an earlier train** (right).

WITH SEVEN UNITS ON THE HEAD END, including U30C No.7902 on the point, a heavy westbound eases down the long grade from Dragoon, Arizona, on February 21, 1972. From here, it's upgrade for ten miles to the top of the "hill" at Mescal (right). **What was once expected on the rear of every American freight train is now history: An orange-and-brown SP caboose tails train 9119 West at Benson, Arizona, on March 11, 1972** (below).

months into Amtrak, the train was still all-SP equipment, from the red-nosed FP7s up front, to the sleeper on the rear. The railroad was busy, too, with something like six freights before I walked back to the interchange and caught a ride back to the base.

There's no way for the current generation of railfan photographers to appreciate the limitations of railfanning the West on foot. It's impossible to move around a few miles to get a better angle, or take advantage of improved lighting somewhere over the distant hill or around the bend. Chasing a train is out of the question. Lastly, there's no way a sane person would venture far from the limited civilization of the desert to catch a more majestic scene.

By early 1972, I was again a whole person, with Wilma, car and camera (but limited finances). There were a few other trips to Benson to catch SP's "Flare" 45s, even UP E-units on the *Sunset* (which was increasingly a mixed bag of equipment in this, Amtrak's "rainbow" era). These weren't exactly intense missions to take great train photos, but excuses to get out of a uniform and see something besides the inside of an Army base.

Eventually, and thankfully, my Army career ended, and I returned to work for Southern Railway at Somerset, Kentucky. My home in the Appalachian region was a far cry from the fast-moving GG1s and E-units of New Jersey, and the SP Sunset Route freights of southern Arizona. And while my luck in being drafted was bad, my luck in avoiding those Vietnam rice paddies had been tremendous!

One day I may go back to Princeton Junction, and even Benson, even if those classic trains of the early '70s are history. In retrospect, it was a long way from Appalachia to both of those areas! ⊂

AMTRAK'S MIX-AND-MATCH "rainbow era" is portrayed on February 21, 1972, as former Union Pacific E8 No.929 leads former Southern Pacific flagship train No.2, the *Sunset*, through Benson, Arizona (above). **The going-away shot of this train further illustrates the era, with Santa Fe sleepers mixed in among more familiar SP cars** (below). **At the Benson depot, Ron's wife, Wilma, wonders just *when* they're going to leave** (left). **They're now equipped with wheels: That's his '69 Pontiac LeMans at the far end of the depot.**

JOHN LEOPARD

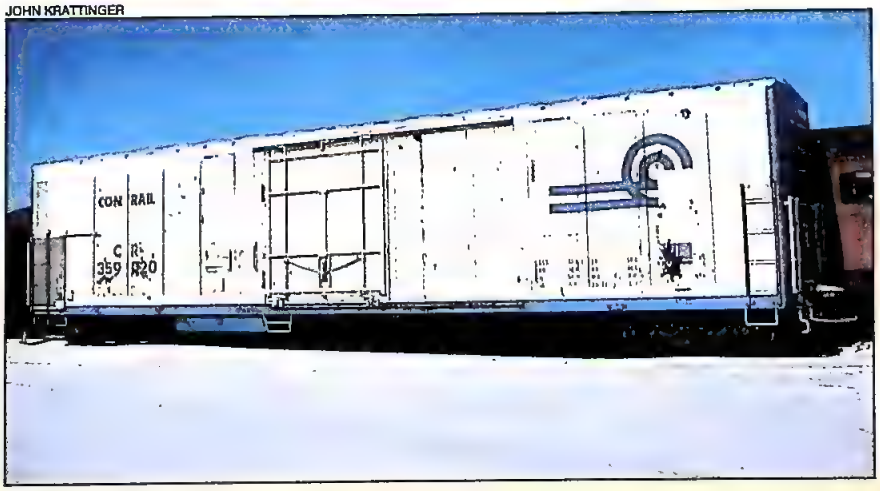
Winter Ore Trains Return

With the annual shutdown of Great Lakes shipping in the Duluth-Superior area due to winter time ice conditions, Wisconsin Central and Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range team up to move taconite ore pellets between the Isplat-Inland Steel Company near Virginia, Minnesota, and the WC ore docks on Lake Michigan at Escanaba, Wisconsin. The moves typically occur between January and mid-March, with one 90-car train loaded each day. An empty movement symboled OESST (Ore Escanaba Steelton) crosses the Jump River near Catawba, Wisconsin, on WC's Bradley Subdivision on January 26, 2000.

One-of-a-Kind Reefer Ends Tour

Former Conrail mechanical reefer No.359020, now owned by the Conrail Technical Society, finally arrived at its new home at the Danbury Railway Museum in Danbury, Connecticut, in mid-January, following a seven-month (unplanned) tour of the CSX and Norfolk Southern systems. After leaving Conway, Pennsylvania, the car bounced between Elkhart, Indiana, and Ashtabula and Cleveland, Ohio, for months. An attempt was even made to send it to Modesto, California, the last place it had been loaded several years earlier. The unique car was rebuilt at the Hollidaysburg car shops in the early '90s as a prototype to test global-positioning satellite equipment. The car is seen in Danbury in January 2000.

JOHN KRATTINGER



DARRELL WENDT

Planes on Trains

BNSF's Hobson Yard in Lincoln, Nebraska, has become a part of Boeing's production line, serving as a temporary home for 737 fuselages. The pre-assembled fuselages are transported from Boeing's plant in Wichita, Kansas, to Lincoln in tri-weekly dedicated trains. At Lincoln, they are held for forwarding as needed to Boeing's Renton, Washington, plant. The $1.2 million fuselages are transported on specially-built 89-foot flatcars outfitted with a protective "brush guard" and an attached trailing car carrying the airplane's vertical fin and horizontal stabilizer. A pair of 737s are seen in Lincoln on February 19, 2000.

Conn River Line Redux

After lying dormant four-and-a-half years, the former Boston & Maine Connecticut River Line between Wells River and White River Junction, Vermont, has a new lease on life. The State of Vermont purchased the 41-mile line and awarded Vermont Rail System a contract to rehabilitate and temporarily operate the trackage. VTRS put the repairs into high gear, reopening the line sooner than expected. The first movement occurred on February 16, 2000, when VTRS sent Green Mountain GP9R No.804 over the line with president Jerry Habda aboard for en route meetings with potential customers. The Geep is seen at Ely, Vermont, on that first run. The state expects to award a long-term operating contract within six months.

IAN CLARK

E.N. GRIFFIN

Rock E's Roll

With the completion of cosmetic work on E6 No.630, Baldwin City, Kansas, tourist hauler Midland Railway now rosters two ex-Rock Island E-units in full *Rocket* paint. When mechanical repairs to No.630 are completed by this summer, the E6 will join E8 No.652 in operations on the railroad's tourist trains, as well as future dinner trains. The units — the last Rock E's in existence — were coupled together and posed in Baldwin City on February 6, 2000. See the September 1999 R&R for more on the Midland Railway.

FRED JONES

Hudson-Bergen Light Rail Ready

NJ Transit is gearing up for the opening of its new Hudson-Bergen Light Rail Line, the first segment of which (between Bayonne and Jersey City) is set to open this spring. The new LRV's are currently in service for testing and operator training. One of the new articulated cars is seen at Hudson and Essex Streets in Jersey City in January 2000 (**left**).

MARK MAUTNER

Making Room

With four digits numbers at a premium on Union Pacific's growing roster, the railroad has begun to renumber and reletter 673 locomotives assigned to yard service. The units will be given the reporting mark "UPY" (for yard), with about half given new three digit numbers. UPY GP15-1 No.641 shows off the new markings in East St. Louis, Illinois, on February 15, 2000 (**above**).

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.

230 South Ablie Rd, Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Canadian Railway Books

We have now published almost 70 pictorial reviews of Canada's railways. For complete information see our website at: http://www.cadvision.com/brmna/ send a SAE to: Donald Bain, BRMNA 5124 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4 or leave a massage on 1-800-340-3108

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors

KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern*. $23.00 per year U.S. ($27.00 Canada & foreign) to: Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., 35 Nordhoff Place, Englewood, NJ 07631. A Sample copy of our journal is also available for $5.75.

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858

PHONE (914) 693-5858

! Ready Now !

BNSF 1999 ANNUAL

Extensive overview of the BNSF in 1999 including Intermodal, Grain and Coal • Where The Traffic Is - 8 color fold-out maps showing east-west tonnages on the entire system • BNSF Reefer/Insulated Boxcar Data • BN Cabooses Still In Service • BN Jordans Into the BNSF • 16-page Color Pictorial • Roster • Units Retired in 1999 • 1999 Renumberings • 1999 Heritage Repaints • 240 b&w halftones • 128 pages • 8½"x11" • Soft Cover • **$38.95**

BNSF 1998 ANNUAL

Overview of the BNSF in 1998. Intermodal, Coal and Grain Operations • Division Maps • BNSF Spun-off Shortlines in WA and MN • Business Car Fleet Update • BN's Libby Line and Flathead Tunnel • BN Heater and Air Repeater Cars • 16 color pages • Locomotive Summary • 225 b&w photos • 130 pages • Soft Cover • 8½"x11" • **$35.95**

BN LOCOMOTIVES 1970-1996

History of the entire fleet covering 26 years. Traces BN's Locomotive Renumbering Plan back to 1965. 200 b&w photos, diagrams, mechanical data, O/N, B/N, B/D, dispositions - the works! 8.5"x11", 232 pages, Hard Cover. A must for historians and modelers. **$48.95.**

Dealers Welcome

www.bonners-ferry.com/gnp-pubs
Visa/Master delgross@dmi.net M.O. Check to
Great Northern Pacific Publications
Route 4, Box 627A
Bonners Ferry, Idaho 83805
(208) 267-3054

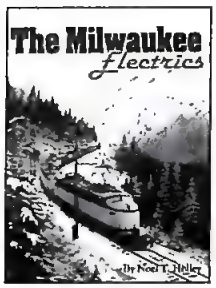
Railroadiana

New product news and reviews

BOOKS

The Milwaukee Electrics

By Noel T. Holley. Published by Hundman Publishing, 13110 Beverly Park Road, Mukilteo, WA 98275; 800/810-7660. 304 8½"×11" pages; $49.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Limited signed & embossed edition $59.95 plus $4.00 shipping.



In March of 1980, the Milwaukee Road abandoned its fabled Lines West from Miles City, Montana, clear to Puget Sound. Twenty years later, Hundman Publishing celebrates the anniversary of this great loss with a high-quality reprint of Noel T. Holley's 1987 book dealing with the very subject that earned the Milwaukee so much fame — its electric locomotives.

Holley's extensive research into the Milwaukee electrification is presented in well-written and often exciting chapters on the early GE motors, Steeplecab switchers, Bipolars, Westinghouse motors and, of course, Little Joes. In addition to covering electric motive power, Holley discusses the Milwaukee Road's construction, its snowplows, the electrical distribution system, operations on the unelectrified "Gap" between Othello and Avery and the economics and corporate maneuvers that finally led to the company's demise.

It's well-known that the Little Joes were so named because they were built for export to Russia when it was under the rule of Joseph Stalin, and that the Cold War suddenly forced GE to find new buyers. But Holley goes much further and explains how GE designed the Joes specifically for high-speed service on the moderate grades and wide gauge of the Soviet Railway, and how this almost kept the Milwaukee from buying twelve of the engines for service on its steep mountain districts.

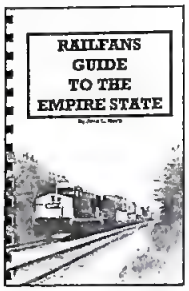
Even in its pre-diesel years, the Milwaukee seemed to attract as much railfan interest as its Northwest competitors, but when it was learned that the electrification was soon to be phased out in the early 1970s, photographers from far and wide converged on the remote corners of the Cascade and Bitterroot mountains to document on film the literal end of an era. This book boasts hundreds of excellent photos, 16 of them in color, from the cameras of Benson, Curtis, Dorn, Farrow, Griffiths, Hastings, Kooistra, Nixon, Patterson, Steinheimer, Wing and many others. There are roster and detail shots to keep the rivet-counters happy, and plenty of scenic action views to show us Milwaukee electrics and diesels doing battle in the mountains.

The book closes with some dramatic first-person accounts of working on the Milwaukee, plus an illustrated technical appendix covering electric loco wheel arrangements, traction motors, regenerative braking, pantographs, tractive effort and tonnage ratings, rosters, scale drawings for substations and overhead suspension systems, track diagrams, timetables, and more.

Whether you're a hardcore motive power buff or a recreational railfan planning to mountain bike the old roadbeds over Snoqualmie Pass or St. Paul Pass, *The Milwaukee Electrics* is highly recommended. — *BRUCE KELLY*

Railfan's Guide to the Empire State, Fourth Edition.

By John C. Mech, P.O. Box 8764, Albany, NY 12208. 154 5½"×8½" spiral-bound pages; $27.00 postpaid.



As the rail scene changes, guides of this type are an essential asset to any railfan. *The Railfan's Guide to the Empire State* comes complete with detailed directions on how to get from Point A to Point B with the least amount of effort, and identifies some of the state's better photography vantage points (with proper attention paid to sun angles). All of this detail makes this guide a needed acquisition.

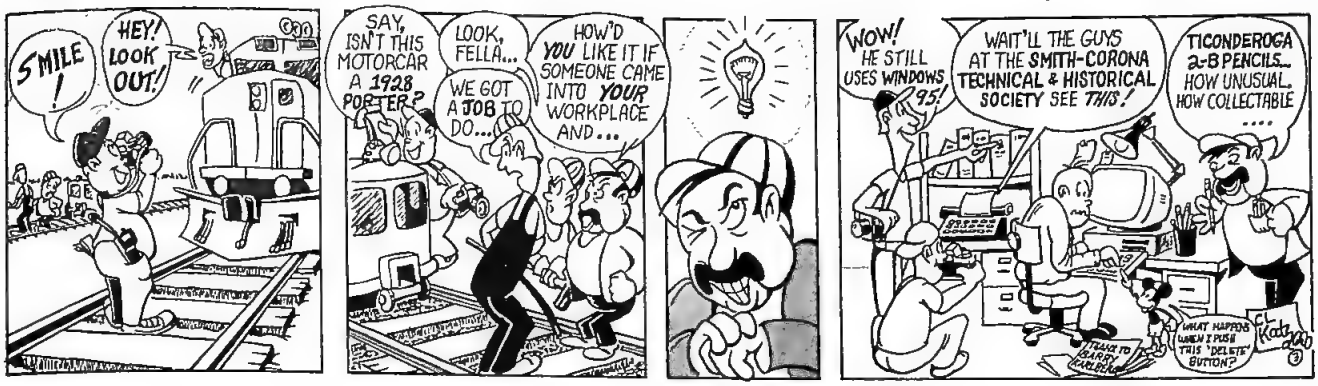
In addition to details on railfanning the state's busy main lines, excellent coverage is given to the state's 21 short line operations and locomotives. Radio frequencies are included, with descriptions of which channels are used for which service. A number of handy maps are scattered throughout the book as well.

A detailed listing of industrial locomotives and their locations is included, along with descriptions of each operation, and notes on which major railroad serves the industry. Another section lists preserved equipment in New York State, along with descriptions on the tourist railroads and museums operating in the Empire State.

The final section of the book is perhaps the most helpful, as it lists about a dozen train-watching locations from the semi-rural (Voorheesville Junction) to the ultra-urban (138th Street in the Bronx). Each has complete directions on getting there by car (and train or bus, if possible), plus it includes approximate train frequencies, recommended times of day to shoot and industrial operations in the immediate vicinity. This section alone will save you the price of the book in gas.

Design-wise, the guide is laid out similarly to the highly respected *Canadian Trackside Guide*, and is very user friendly. The track diagrams of major yards and shops are a welcome addition.

This guide is sure to be a much-used resource, and being of a smaller format, it will fit into most camera bags. And since it's spiral bound, it will stay open to the page you want for quick reference while driving. — *KERMIT E. GEARY, JR.*


SMILE!
HEY! LOOK OUT!!
SAY, ISN'T THIS MOTORCAR A 1928 PORTER?
LOOK, FELLA...
WE GOT A JOB TO DO...
HOW'D YOU LIKE IT IF SOMEONE CAME INTO YOUR WORKPLACE AND...
WOW! HE STILL USES WINDOWS 95!
WAIT'LL THE GUYS AT THE SMITH-CORONA TECHNICAL & HISTORICAL SOCIETY SEE THIS!
TICONDEROGA 2-B PENCILS... HOW UNUSUAL. HOW COLLECTABLE....
WHAT HAPPENS WHEN I PUSH THIS "DELETE" BUTTON?

Lineside Legacy

Preservation and restoration news

by JEFF TERRY

Henry Ford Museum

THE HENRY FORD MUSEUM at Dearborn, Michigan, will dedicate its newly-built six-stall roundhouse on June 10, 1999. The new building is a reconstruction of the Detroit, Toledo & Milwaukee's facility that once stood at Marshall, Michigan, and is unique in that it incorporates several portions of the original structure (built in 1884) that were salvaged and saved by the museum in 1991, including 18 cast-iron windowsills, five support columns, and major components of five roof trusses.

The Henry Ford Museum had been searching for a suitable roundhouse and shop for quite some time to serve the needs of its operating steam railroad, which runs through the grounds of the museum's Greenfield Village. A former Pere Marquette turntable from Petoskey, Michigan, was acquired and installed on the property in 1988, and serious negotiations to acquire the roundhouse at Marshall began in 1991. Although the museum wasn't able to save the structure in its original form, exhaustive research was done before it was dismantled, including the preparation of several drawings to aid in its reconstruction at Dearborn.

And it's nice to know that the Marshall roundhouse hasn't been reconstructed at Henry Ford just for show. The museum has spent several years acquiring a variety of railroad repair machinery that soon will be used on a daily basis to maintain the Greenfield Village Railway's fleet of steam locomotives. Some of the more significant pieces incorporated into the backshop include a 1930s Betts-Bridgeford axle lathe which was acquired from the Michigan Trust for Railway Preservation (operators of Pere Marquette 2-8-4 No.1225); a 1914 Niles driving wheel lathe; a 1915 Niles wheel press acquired from the Illinois Railway Museum and a 1915 Morton Draw-Cut Shaper (for making locomotive axle bearings).

Visitors to the roundhouse first visit the backshop and view the machinery, then look over the interior from high atop an overhead mezzanine. Michigan Central 4-4-2 No.254, a 1902 Alco, is displayed in one stall and available for close-up viewing, including a look underneath from an inspection pit. Tours conclude with the roundhouse support structures, which include a wash pit, water tower, ash pit and the aforementioned turntable.

At the present time, the Greenfield Village Railway's steam locomotives occupy four of the building's six stalls. Currently the railroad is midway through the overhaul of an 1897 Baldwin 4-4-0, formerly Detroit & Lima Northern No.7, which will soon join the operating fleet. This locomotive was acquired by Henry Ford in 1921 after the D&LN was folded into Ford's own Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railway, and for many years after was fired up for special events at Ford's Rouge plant in Dearborn. It was retired and placed on permanent display at the museum in 1932, but before that happened, the engine was backdated to its Baldwin "builder's photo" appearance with several minor modifications, including a blue steel boiler jacket, draw-filed rods and a box headlamp.

When the need arose for another steam locomotive to use on the railroad three years ago, the 4-4-0's boiler was opened up for inspection and the results looked favorable towards a return to operation. Subsequently, a hydro test was performed, and the boiler was issued a certificate by the state of Michigan. Right now No.7 is being prepared for new flues, and possibly a new rear flue sheet. The running gear is in good condition and won't require much work before it can operate. When it enters service, No.7 will be correctly painted and lettered for the Detroit & Lima Northern.

No.7 joins another operable 4-4-0 American-type at Greenfield Village, the *Edison*, which was constructed by Ford in 1932 using major portions of a Manchester-built 0-4-0, vintage 1870. The locomotive had masqueraded as "Lake Shore & Michigan Southern No.1" up until 1972 when it was removed from display and repaired for operation, and over the past three decades it has been a regular performer on the museum's 2.5-mile loop. During the last two decades, the *Edison* has been rebuilt with a larger cab, a taller stack

Conquering the Appalachians
by Mary Hattan Bogart

From the photos and records of W. C. Hattan a civil engineer, who built much of the Western Maryland and Clinchfield, this 216 page hard cover book chronicles railroad construction through the Appalachians and includes nearly 300 photos. $52.95 plus $4.30 shipping

Boston's Depots & Terminals
by Richard C. Barrett

Here is the story of Boston's depots in a 240 page hard cover book with over 300 photos and illustrations. $54.95 plus $4.30 Priority Mail shipping.

Upstate Odyssey
by Mary Hamilton Dann

Photo and text coverage of the Lehigh Valley Railroad from Geneva, west to Buffalo & Niagara Falls. $29.95 plus $3.20 Priority Mail shipping.

New York State orders must include applicable sales tax

RRP
Railroad Research Publications
PMB 266, 3400 Ridge Rd W., Ste. 5
Rochester, New York 14626

SLIM GAUGE CARS
Edited by Hal Carstens

Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Yukon Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

Modelers and Railfans have long asked us at *Carstens* to reprint the narrow gauge car plans which have appeared in the pages of our magazines. We've taken the best of these and compiled them into this one of a kind plan book. Along with the detailed drawings this book is loaded with vintage photographs taken by serious railfans. (C00072).....19.95 + S&H

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995

Carstens Publications, Inc.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Described below are some of the featured articles in each issue. Supplies are low on many issues and cannot be replaced, so please order now!

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.1
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's: The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba, Steam & more

Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trains

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western in Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus Country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59"
Sacramento's Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
"San Diegan" Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire, VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
LA. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Elect-Motive's FT 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The "Star" of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Cinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The "other" 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington '91
Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
Amtrak's "Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

February 1993
Index to vol.11
"Ultimate" Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the
Clinchfield Challenger

March 1993
Amtrak welcomes the X2000
Milford-Bennington RR
Northeastern Vacation
Your Photo "Philosophy"

April 1993
Steam in Poland today
Stevens Pass
Hasselblad photography
Eating along Enola

May 1993
SD45: EMD's Muscle Machine
The "Rotary Club"
Preview: 1993 NRHS
Convention
Quatex goes stupid

June 1993
Conventional wisdom
Filming "The Fugitive"

July 1993
"New" Pinsley paint
Port St. Joe Route
SD45: EMD's Muscle
Machine, Pt.3
SD45 Color Special

August 1993
Eureka!
End of the Sugar Beet Era
Amtrak's Sunset
goes Transcontinental
UP's "New" E-units

September 1993
Man: What an Island
SD45s: We Deliver!
Growing up in the
Age of the SD45

October 1993
The Badger is Back
Where's Trinchera Pass?
F-units in Yakima Canyon
Connecticut's Shore
Line East

November 1993
Ann Arbor and Grand Trunk
NRHS "Chicago 1993"
Down a Beet Road
Photo Backpacks

December 1993
California Baldwin Bonanza
Steamtown 1993
West from Thief River Falls
Goodbye GB&W and
Fox River Valley

January 1994
Way of the Zephyr
Milwaukee Road 261
Climbing Cantara
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4's

February 1994
Alcos of New South Wales
The Historic Housatonic
Index to Volume 12
BN's Blakely Barge

March 1994
Photo Line Special
Route of Pink Rock
Why Boys Still Leave Home

April 1994
Portola Preserves Diesels
Shots of the Centurys
Railroads of Ft. Worth
BN's "High Line"

May 1994
Iowa's Scenic Line
Both Owl's are
Alive & Well
Insurance: Necessary Evil
Minnesota Commercial

June 1994
Seeking Russian Steam
Exploring Metro-North
Steam vs. Diesel
SD45's Come Home to BN

July 1994
The Georgia Northeastern
Georgia Marble's RR at Tate
Tremont & Gulf
A Reborn Rocket

August 1994
1994 Guide to Dinner Trains
Return to McCloud
13th Annual R&LHS Awards
Happy Valley Helper

September 1994
The Channel Tunnel
Farewell to MARC E9s
Green Diamonds & Red Diesels
Railway Potables

October 1994
New Hampshire & Vermont
Last Call in Montreal
NRHS Atlanta
Amcuisine 1994-95

November 1994
R&R 20 Years
Stories We Could Tell
Joliet: 30 Yrs. of Railfanning
Returning to the Rails

January 1995
The Colorful Susquehanna
Sparta Mountain & the
Susquehanna Loop
EBT: Past & Future
Aberdeen, Carolia, & West.

February 1995
Index to Volume 13
High Green at Thunder Hawk
Memories of Louisville
Return of the Centuries

March 1995
NS Steam Finale
The purposed Power Brake .Rule
Pureland's Pure Baldwins
Milwaukee 261 on the New River

APRIL 1995
Another Generation Passes
The Wood-Burners of Paraguay
It never rains in
California... it Pours!
Remembering the D&S

May 1995
Railroads of Durham
Semaphores & Southern Tier
Knott's Berry Farm
goes Rio Grande

June 1995
St. Maries River Railroad
Vans & Alcos (CP in Vermont)
Number 40's Florida Vacation
What's the Future of UP Steam?

July 1995
Anatomy of a Sierra Storm
Tuskagee Airmen
Where *Champions* Roamed
Pinon Pines and Semaphores

August 1995
N & W's remarkable 4-8-0s
R&LHS Railroad History Awards
Main Line Railroading in Oregon
Baldwin Field Day
Branch Line to Fame

September 1995
1995 Guide to Dinner Trains
Virginia Southern
N&W 475: Blacksburg
to Strasburg
On Ethics and Internet

October 1995
Steamtown's Grand Opening
NRHS Lancaster Conventions
Goin to Kansas City
Bluegrass Boats

November 1995
Al Rose Remembered
Filming Truman
Lehigh Valley in the Steam Era
Conrail's "Lehigh Line"
Canon's EOS System

December 1995
It's Government Work
Cover One Contest
Action on New England Central
Alcos on Kankakee,
Beaverville, & Southern
Visit to Virginia & Truckee: 1942

January 1996
Sabatage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*
Remembering British Columbia Electric
Southern Railway
Gallatin's Baby Train Master

February 1996
Index to Volume 14
Ghosts Under Wire
The American Orient Express
Conrail's Reading & Columbia

March 1996
Persevering PCC's
Reading & Columbia Follow-Up
All Aboard Santa Claus
"AC's" Return to Donner
The Great Miami & Western

April 1996
Those Western "Super Northerns"
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Lukens Steel Alcos with Trolley Poles
The Lost Generation

May 1996
Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge
Remembering Rudolph Diesel
A New Breed of Iron Horse
The D&H to Albany (Part 1)
Missouri's SF - NS "Joint Track"
The Dining Car *New York*

June 1996
Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996
The Yadkin Valley Railroad
Conrail at the Heart of the Pennsy
Dining in Traverse City
Winterail 1996

July 1996
Maricopa Summit
The Arcade & Attica
An Hour at Cowan
Cutbacks on New Orleans
Streetcars

October 1996
Railroad Man's Magazine, Oct. 1906
Pioneers of the Iron Trail
Changing Times on Tennessee Pass
Delson's Diesels, Eh?
Rail Photography Since 1906

$ SPECIAL WAREHOUSE OFFER $

25 of our *oldest*
BACK ISSUES
for
$49.95+S&H
($8. in US, $11. Foreign)

Ride the rails 25 years ago and enjoy a bit of nostalgia!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR YOU CAN FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 973-383-4064

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O.Box 700,
NEWTON, N.J. 07860

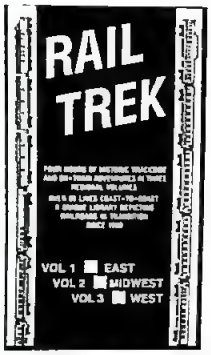
Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").
Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ☐ Visa Card, ☐ MasterCard, ☐ Am Express, ☐ Discover

Card No._____ Exp._____
Signature_____
Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible.
Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ Sum 75	☐ Mar. 84	☐ Mar. 89	☐ July 91	☐ Sep. 93	☐ Jan. 96	☐ Apr 98
☐ Winter 75	☐ Sep. 85	☐ Apr. 89	☐ Aug. 91	☐ Oct. 93	☐ Feb. 96	☐ May 98
☐ Sum 76	☐ Nov. 85	☐ Jun 89	☐ Sep. 91	☐ Nov. 93	☐ Mar. 96	☐ Jun 98
☐ Fall 76	☐ Jan. 86	☐ July 89	☐ Oct. 91	☐ Dec. 93	☐ Apr. 96	☐ July 98
☐ Winter 76	☐ Mar. 86	☐ Aug. 89	☐ Nov. 91	☐ Jan. 94	☐ May 96	☐ Aug 98
☐ Spring 76	☐ May 86	☐ Sep. 89	☐ Dec. 91	☐ Feb. 94	☐ Jun 96	☐ Sep 98
☐ Aug. 77	☐ July 86	☐ Oct. 89	☐ Jan. 92	☐ Mar. 94	☐ July 96	☐ Oct 98
☐ Oct. 77	☐ Nov. 86	☐ Nov. 89	☐ Feb. 92	☐ Apr. 94	☐ Oct. 96	☐ Nov 98
☐ Dec. 77	☐ Jan. 87	☐ Dec. 89	☐ Mar. 92	☐ May 94	☐ Nov. 96	☐ Dec 98
☐ Apr. 78	☐ Mar. 87	☐ Mar. 90	☐ Apr. 92	☐ Jun 94	☐ Dec. 96	☐ Jan. 99
☐ May 78	☐ Oct. 87	☐ Apr. 90	☐ May 92	☐ Aug. 94	☐ Jan. 97	☐ Feb. 99
☐ Nov. 78	☐ Nov. 87	☐ May 90	☐ Jun 92	☐ Sep. 94	☐ Feb. 97	☐ Mar. 99
☐ Jan. 79	☐ Dec. 87	☐ Jun 90	☐ July 92	☐ Nov. 94	☐ Mar. 97	☐ Apr. 99
☐ May 79	☐ Jan. 88	☐ July 90	☐ Aug. 92	☐ Jan 95	☐ Apr. 97	☐ May. 99
☐ Sep. 80	☐ Feb. 88	☐ Aug. 90	☐ Sep. 92	☐ Feb. 95	☐ May. 97	☐ Jun 99
☐ Mar. 81	☐ Mar. 88	☐ Sep. 90	☐ Nov. 92	☐ Mar. 95	☐ Jun 97	☐ July 99
☐ Nov. 81	☐ Apr. 88	☐ Oct. 90	☐ Dec. 92	☐ Apr. 95	☐ July 97	☐ Aug 99
☐ May 82	☐ May 88	☐ Nov. 90	☐ Jan. 93	☐ May 95	☐ Aug 97	☐ Sep 99
☐ July 82	☐ July 88	☐ Dec. 90	☐ Feb. 93	☐ Jun 95	☐ Sep 97	☐ Oct 99
☐ Sep. 82	☐ Aug. 88	☐ Jan. 91	☐ Mar. 93	☐ July 95	☐ Oct 97	☐ Nov 99
☐ Nov. 82	☐ Sep. 88	☐ Feb. 91	☐ Apr. 93	☐ Aug. 95	☐ Nov 97	☐ Dec 99
☐ Jan. 83	☐ Oct. 88	☐ Mar. 91	☐ May 93	☐ Sep. 95	☐ Dec 97	☐ Jan 00
☐ July 83	☐ Nov. 88	☐ Apr. 91	☐ Jun 93	☐ Oct. 95	☐ Jan 98	☐ Feb 00
☐ Sep. 83	☐ Dec. 88	☐ May 91	☐ July 93	☐ Nov. 95	☐ Feb 98	☐ Mar 00
☐ Nov. 83	☐ Feb. 89	☐ Jun 91	☐ Aug. 93	☐ Dec. 95	☐ Mar 98	

RAIL TREK



Journey through the '60s and 70's! 5 Hours; 3-Tape Set

RAIL TREK - Vol I: The East - 102 Minutes

Visits to Pittsburgh, Kenova (coal train heaven!), Marion, Birmingham (see the manual track swing gate), Albany and more - Ride PA-powered inaugural "ADIRONDACK", study the downward spiral of the NEW ENGLAND STATES" from 1960, sample the New Haven, ride the Turbo head-end, plus B&O, C&O, SOU, SCL, N&W, E-L, PC, shortlines (e.g. Rahway Valley) - a wealth of goodies !!

RAIL TREK - Vol 2: The Midwest - 90 Minutes

40 railroads make up this middle volume as we visit the various Chicago stations, St Louis, Kansas City, New Orleans, along with Savanna, IL, Sioux City, IA, and so many more! Ride the KCS "Southern Belle", L&N "Pan American", and the Burlington "American Royal Zephyr" remnant. See South Shore Little Joes in the street, pace the Iowa Terminal, enjoy a U.P. Dome Diner. Visit Champaign and Effingham, IL, and see colorful images from Amtrak's first days. Great Stuff !!

RAIL TREK - Vol 3: The WEST - 104 Minutes

"California Zephyr", "City of Los Angeles", "Super Chief" and other great transcontinental runs of the 1960s await in this final tape, which also takes you to Sherman Hill, Tehachapi Loop (and a perfectly-timed sequence you must see to believe!), Avery, ID home of Milwaukee electrics, the Front Range with Rio Grande Ski Train (NP heavyweight coaches) after a major snowfall, Palmer Lake action, U.P. #8444 fighting 100 MPH gusts on an incredible outing, the GN "International" and so much more!

THE "RAIL TREK SET" was originally released in 1989 at $79 - Your cost for the entire set set is now just $49!! (Yes - and this price INCLUDES postage too!) Single Volume: $24

TO ORDER: Please send check or M.O. to :

REVELATION VIDEO

P.O Box 129, Tallmadge, OH 44278
Visa, MasterCard orders call

330-630-9817
9am - 9pm ET

Ohio Residents Please Add Sales Tax

www.revelationvideo.com

and new pilot, which replaced a much larger wooden affair installed by Ford craftsman. Today it's a good-looking, reliable machine.

Another engine that has seen much service at the museum is Hecla & Torch Lake Railroad No.3, the *Torch Lake*. This unique 0-6-4T Mason-Bogie was built in 1873 by the Mason Machine Works (to 49-inch narrow-gauge) and was donated and moved to Dearborn in 1969. At first backdated with a garish diamond stack and cowcatcher, the little *Torch Lake* has since been restored to its 1910 appearance (which is when it was converted to standard gauge by the Calumet & Hecla Mining Company). At the present time the 0-6-2T is in the shop receiving some needed work, including the replacement of the upper bogie casting (the original was found to be broken) as well as other needed repairs. This year *Torch Lake* celebrates her 127th birthday, and the museum is justifiably proud in claiming that the engine is "the oldest regularly-operating steam locomotive in the United States."

The fourth engine on the Greenfield Village roster is Detroit & Mackinac 0-6-0 No.8. It was outshopped by Baldwin in 1914 for Michigan Alkali, and later worked for Huron Portland Cement before its acquisition in 1969 by the D&M. The president of the railroad had it restored in the 1970s for use on employee specials and eventually donated it to the Henry Ford Museum in 1979. That year, No.8 left the Detroit & Mackinac and ran from Tawes City to Dearborn under its own power, although it has not been steamed since.

Besides the locomotives used on the operating railroad, there are several others on display that are worthy of mention. The largest in the collection (and the most popular with guests, I'm told) is C&O No.1601, one of the road's massive 2-6-6-6 "Allegheny" types. The 1941 product of Lima is in excellent condition, having been displayed indoors at the museum since 1956. Nearby is the *Satilla*, a 4-4-0 built in 1858 by Rogers for the Savannah, Albany & Gulf and an 1893 replica of the *DeWitt Clinton*. The Bessemer & Lake Erie is represented by chunky 2-8-0 No.154, which was acquired from the Illinois Railway Museum several years ago. Rolling stock on display includes several wood passenger cars, a 1923 Canadian Pacific snowplow and a 1925 DT&I caboose.

The exhibits at the Henry Ford Museum can be seen during regular museum hours, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. daily except Christmas and Thanksgiving. Greenfield Village requires a separate admission and is open daily from April 2nd to the end of December. Steam trains run all summer long. Check out their website at *www.hfmgv.org*. Thanks to Andrew K. Johnson and John Scott of the Henry Ford Musuem.

Update on ACL 143

Work continues on the cosmetic restoration of Atlantic Coast Line 0-6-0 No.143 at Fort Meyers, Florida (see LINESIDE LEGACY, February 1999). Mike Mulligan, of the Railroad Museum of South Florida (the group that owns the locomotive), sends word that the tender has been rebuilt by Great Atlantic Boiler Works of Jacksonville and has rejoined the locomotive at its display site at Lakes Park. The tender rebuild cost approximately $24,000. More funds are needed to complete the restoration of the locomotive itself. The museum was recently awarded another matching grant by the State of Florida, Division of Historical Resources, in the amount of $21,625 which will be used towards the project. Thanks to Mike Mulligan.

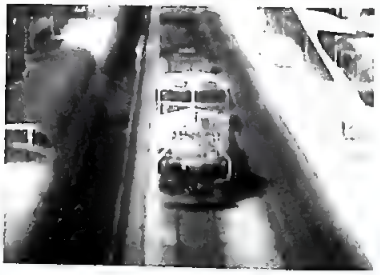
Olomana visits Pennsylvania

Waimanalo Sugar Company 0-4-2T No.3, the *Olomana*, has been loaned to the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania by its owner, the Smithsonian Institution. The former Hawaiian sugar-cane hauler was constructed by Baldwin in May 1883 and first carried the name *Puaalii*. The locomotive spent all of its working life on the island of Hawaii hauling carloads of sugar cane from the fields to the refineries

www.TrainWeb.com

- **Rail Travel**
  - Travelogues
  - Photos
  - Travel Advice
  - Rail Schedules
- **Railfans**
  - Photos
  - SF 3751 Video Clips
  - Hundreds of Links
- **Model Railroading**
  - Photos
  - Helpful Hints
  - Hundreds of Links
- **The Rail Industry**
  - Industry Index

Live Rail Video from 6 WebCams at the Fullerton Santa Fe Depot
www.RailCams.com



of the Waimanalo Sugar Company, finally being retired after World War II. Noted railroad author Gerald M. Best purchased the *Olomana* a few years later and moved it to California in 1951, where the engine was restored at the home of Disney animator Ward Kimball for use on Kimball's "Grizzly Flats Railroad." In 1977, Best donated the beautifully-restored (and fully-operational) engine to the Smithsonian where it was placed on static display in the Railroad Hall alongside other steam-era artifacts. The engine will remain on display at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania — which celebrates its 25th anniversary this year — through the end of December.

Everett No. 11

Former Everett Railroad 2-6-2 No.11 is returning home after an absence of some 29 years. The chunky Prairie-type last made news in 1965 when the South Pennsylvania Chapter NRHS put the engine to work hauling tourists over the common-carrier Everett Railroad, which operated out of the road's namesake town in Pennsylvania over rails once owned by the Huntington & Broad Top Mountain.

No.11 is somewhat of an oddity, having been constructed by Baldwin in 1909 to an antiquated design with 48-inch drivers, slide valves and Stevenson valve gear. It first worked for McKell Coal & Coke Company's Kanawa, Glen Jean & Eastern Railroad in West Virginia, before being acquired by famed Kentucky short line Morehead & North Fork. Today it's a derelict, having never turned a wheel at Williams Grove Steam Association, where it has been stored since 1971.

Once it has been refurbished, No.11 will go on display next to the Everett passenger depot — now part of a growing retirement complex. The rails that the 2-6-2 once ran over have long since been abandoned and torn up, and as such, there are no plans to return No.11 to active service. The move from Williams Grove will be accomplished by truck.

O. Winston Link's THE FADING GIANT

SOUNDS OF STEAM RAILROADING, VOL. 2

A classic has returned! In 1958, the vinyl hi-fi LP record of "The Fading Giant" became one of the finest steam recordings ever made. Newly remastered to Compact Disc, the album, featuring nearly an hour of fantastic recordings, is now available on CD to discriminating collectors. The final sequence of the N&W Class J 4-8-4 arriving and departing Rural Retreat, VA on Christmas Eve is still one of America's grandest examples of rural recording.

$20.00 includes S&H to US addresses.

Check or money orders only, please.

Also available:
"Trains that Passed in the Night", 58-minute video documentary featuring Link's great night photography of the Norfolk & Western. $44.95 includes S&H

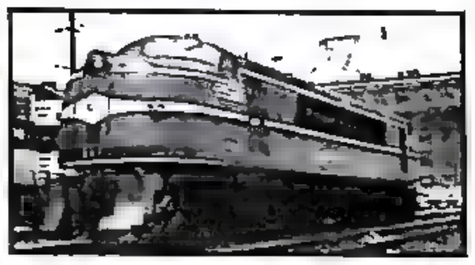
O. Winston Link Railway Productions
4920 Buckhorn Road, SW, Roanoke, VA 24014

INTRODUCING NEW TITLES!

New Haven Railroad's Streamline Passenger Fleet, 1934-1953

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages hardbound with over 150 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers



Story of how New England's "little giant" managed to order a fleet of streamline passenger cars and locomotives in the midst of two national crises. Geoffrey H. Doughty recounts how management financed it's acquisitions and turned the railroad during the first bankruptcy and tells the fascinating story of how the road, in the middle of World War II, prepared for the postwar period with passenger car and traffic research, revealing for the first time unpublished drawings, designs and artistic renderings depicting the plans and dreams for the future.

Through engaging text and over 150 B&W and color photos and drawings, the author reveals what resulted, but also what might have been—had not other circumstances intervened. Ideal for historians, New Haven fans and passenger train buffs. *Expected Summer.*

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $22.95 + $4 S/H

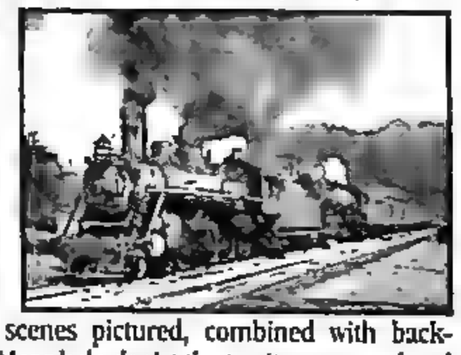
before June 30, 2000

Classic Steam Trains of The South

by Curt Tillotson, Jr.

128 Pages hardbound with over 175 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Author Curt Tillotson, Jr. takes a look at steam trains of the Southeastern United States, with some great photos of the era 1930-1955, on many of the South's premier railroads including the Southern, Seaboard, Atlantic Coast Line, Louisville and Nashville, Richmond, Fredericksburg and Potomac and many, many more.



This book is primarily a photographic album showing the South in the last two decades of steam operations. This area of the country has never been well covered in rail books of any kind. The extended captions give a great deal of information about the scenes pictured, combined with background data of all types. Maps help depict the territory covered and orient the reader.

A very nostalgic look at a time not so long ago, yet a world away from the modern railroading of today! *Expected Summer.*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $20.95 + $4 S/H

before June 30, 2000

Norfolk and Western Passenger Service, 1945-1971

by William Warden, revised by Kenneth L. Miller

144 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

Now Expanded! N&W passenger service was never second best and was treated with great care by the railroad. This volume focuses closely on the era between the end of World War II and the end of the steam era. A complete revision of this popular 1990 book. Some of the original photos plus many new additions with additional text makes this an almost an entirely new edition. Details on paint and lettering make this a valuable addition to anyone's N&W library. *Expected spring.*

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $22.95 + $4 S/H

before June 30, 2000

Chicago and North Western System Passenger Service The Postwar Years

by Patrick C. Dorin

128 Pages hardbound with over 200 B/W and color Illustrations, Color Covers

The story of the C&NW's diverse passenger service from the mid 1940s to Amtrak and beyond. The North Western's fleet included transcontinental services not only with the Union Pacific and Southern Pacific, but the Soo Line and Canadian Pacific as well. The company pioneered new concepts in heavily populated areas operating a fleet of streamliners second to none—the 400s. Modelers and passenger train fans will find great photo coverage in both B/W and color with trains in action, equipment and paint and lettering details. Complete passenger equipment rosters from the later 1940s to 1995 offers details *Expected Spring.*

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H

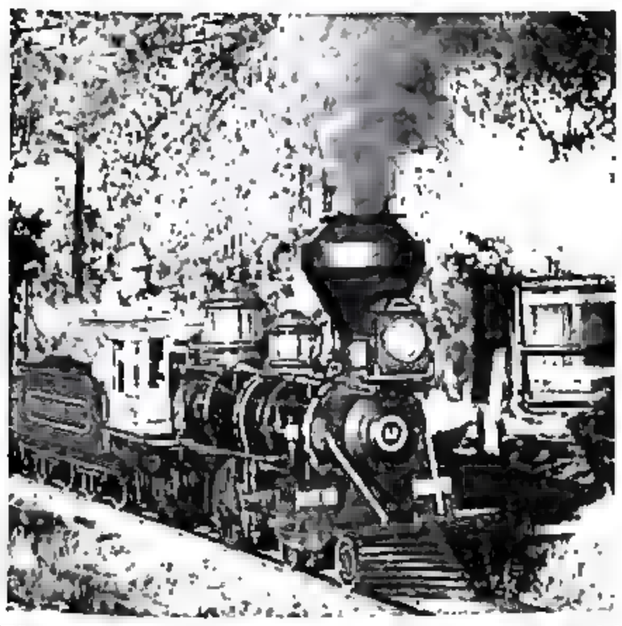
before June 30, 2000

Maximum of $7 S/H for any order. Virginia residents add 4.5% tax.
Sorry, no phone or credit card orders. Send for complete list of books.

TLC Publishing • Department RF

1387 Winding Creek Lane • Lynchburg, VA 24503-3776

Grand Scales
Quarterly



The unique journal dedicated to 12" gauge and larger scale railways.

Full Color Magazine

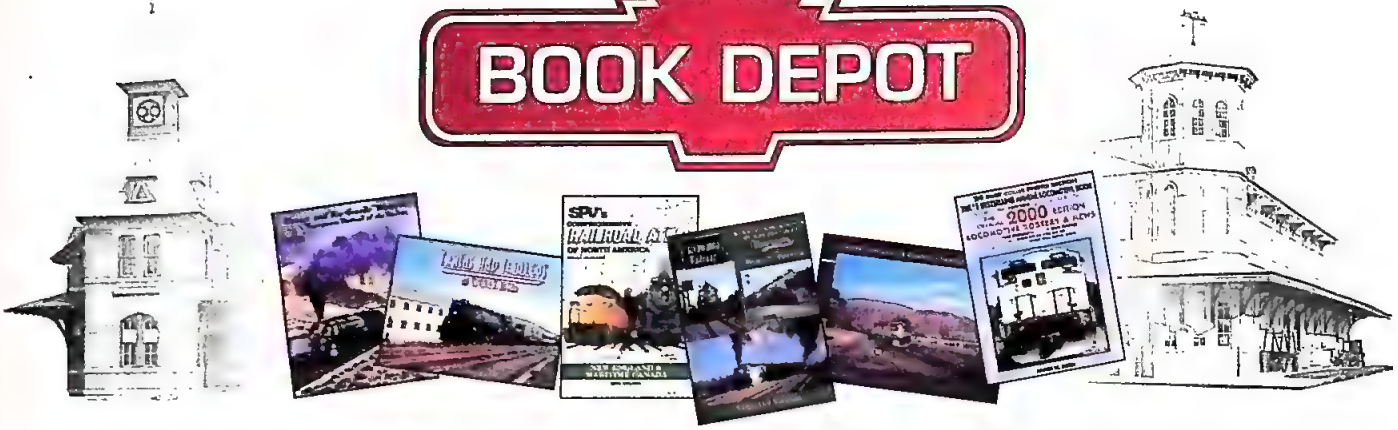
530-527-0141

Robinson & Associates
P.O. Box 8953, Red Bluff, CA 96080
Fax 530-527-0420

$20 US / $25 International

www.grandscales.com

BOOK DEPOT



***NEW!* Official Locomotive Rosters 2000 Edition (A17043),** Kerr. The brand new edition of the annual best-seller includes 800 railroad rosters. An indispensible reference tool! Includes 24 full-color builder's photographs. Pocket size, soft $26.95

***NEW!* Denver & Rio Grande Western: Superpower Railroad of the Rockies (A17302),** LeMassena. The renowned steam locomotive expert takes a look at the Rio Grande's standard gauge steam in the "big power" era. Profusely illustrated in both black & white and color. 112pp hard $28.95

***NEW!* Lackawanna Trackside (A14311),** Del Vecchio. Former R&R associate editor Mike Del Vecchio assembles the photographs of Henry Peterson for an exciting, all-color look at the Lackawanna Railroad in the 1950s steam-to-diesel era. Many rare scenes of freight and passenger service.
128pp hard $54.95

***NEW!* Colorful Memories of Reading's Shamokin Division (A16871),** Berriet. An all-color gallery of classic, '50s and '60s photography on the scenic Shamokin Division. Locations include Pottsville, Cressona, St. Clair, Schuylkill Haven and many more. 48pp soft.....$19.95

***NEW!* R.R. Atlas (Vol. 10): New England & Maritime Canada (A00962),** Walker. Detailed rail maps of the New England states (ME, VT, NH, MA, RI and CT) and Maritime Canada. Maps reflect post Conrail split. sof t.....$23.95

***NEW!* Trains and Trolleys (A17098),** Mead. A splendid collection of photographs of long-gone steam, electric traction and first generation diesel from the 1940s through the '70s. Includes many rarities like streetcars in Westchester County, New York, Kansas City PCC's and more
112 pp soft $18.95

Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard.....$44.95

Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. BN motive power in the early 90s. 208pp hard $48.00

California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95

Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....$19.95

Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard $39.95

The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00

CF7 Locomotives (A12500), Poole. Comprehensive illustrated history with roster info. 112pp, soft.....$24.95

The Chili Line (A14150), Dorman. B&W look at the D&RGW branch from Antonito to Santa Fe. 215pp, hard.....$44.95

Colorado Midland Locomotives (A00925), Special reprint of the popular Colorado Midland issue of *Locomotive Quarterly*. Includes additional photos and detail on the first standard-gauge railroad through the Rockies. 32pp. soft $8.00

A Colorful Look at C&NW (A16868), Bernet. All-color pictorial of C&NW diesels. 48pp. soft.....$19.95

Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), from the Colorado Railroad Museum. A detailed look back on a century of Colorado passenger trains, including some on the Joint Line. 236pp hard $39.95

Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95

Covered Wagon Mystique (A13050), Humphrey, Cross. All-color look at F-units in the modern era. 96pp, soft.....$32.95

Dinner Is Served (A12047), Loveland. Inside SP's dining car operations, includes recipes. 242pp, hard $39.95

Done Honest & True (A13285), *Steinheimer and Benson* Richard Steinheimer's railroad photos. 96pp. soft.....$29.95

Donner Pass (A12026), Signor. Illustrated history of famous Sierra crossing. 290pp, hard $57.95

Durango: Always a Railroad Town (A14151), Dorman. D&RGW and RGS scenes in B&W. 218pp, hard $42.95

Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604), Fallberg. Humorous history of fictitious narrow gauge line. 144pp, soft.....$14.95

Ghost Train! (A17255), Reevy. Entertaining collection gathers 90 ghostly tales of the rails. 160pp, hard $14.95

The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95

Great Adventure (A17075), Burwash. Modern day railroading on BNSF's Stevens Pass in b&w.128 pp, hard.....$39.95

The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95

Great Northern Pictorial Vol.3 (A15654), Strauss. Passenger streamliners in color and B&W pics. 152pp hard.....$49.95

Great Northern Color Pictorial Vol.2 (A15653), Shine. 2nd generation diesels. 128pp hard $49.95

Great Rail-Trails of New Jersey (A17021), Della Penna. The guide to trails in NJ. 195pp (plus map section) soft $16.95

Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95

Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95

Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft.....$15.95

The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00

Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301), Green. Colorful diesels and some steam. 128pp hard $49.95

Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50

Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95

Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00

NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Much more than just a picture book, Mohowski provides a well-researched look at the "Old Woman" from the end of steam right up until the final days. 96pp soft $29.95

NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard.....$62.50

Nevada County Narrow Gauge (A12630), Best. Illustrated history of California mining railroad. 215pp, hard $39.95

Northwest Passage (A14553), Leachman. Brilliant, all-color book on BN in Pacific Northwest. 160pp, hard.....$59.95

The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. Nice B&W pictorial of UP steam (and early diesel). 82pp soft $12.95

Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95

The President Travels by Train: Politics & Pullmans (A17299), Withers. An excellent history of Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996, with consist detail and many interesting, rare photographs. 422pp hard.....$39.95

The Railroad Night Scene (A15904), by Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial on photographing trains at night by two of the field's experts. Numerous railroads and eras are covered. Includes detailed "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00

Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95

Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. A fascinating pictorial look at railroading in Northern California: SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. See some of the activity that inspired Railfair! 96pp soft **$15.95**

The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (A13254), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard **$28.95**

Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**

Rio Grande Southern II (A14154), Dorman. Photo-packed history of RGS from 1890 to 1951. 344pp, hard **$59.95**

Rocky Mountain Railroads: Rio Grande Southern (A14155), Dorman. Many rare color photographs of the beloved narrow gauge line make this an essential volume for the RGS fan. 90pp. soft..... **$31.95**

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.2 (A14281), Stagner. Kansas City to Albuquerque. 128pp hard **$49.95**

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.3 (A14282), Stagner. Albuquerque to Los Angeles. 128pp hard **$49.95**

Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Vol.4 (A14291), Stagner. Santa Fe action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard **$49.95**

Southern Pacific Oregon Division (A14550), Jennison, Neves. All-color pictorial in the diesel era. 128pp hard..... **$59.95**

Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$17.00**

Southern Pacific of Mexico (A12030), Signor & Kirchner. The SPdeM to Guadalajara. 168pp hard **$39.95**

Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A12037), Post. The first trolley era in L.A. 188pp hard..... **$48.95**

SP in the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard **$34.95**

Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**

Supertrains: Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock (A00804), Vranich. A detailed, interesting examination of rail passenger service — how Europe has used it successfully, and how the United States still can. 406pp hard **$35.00**

Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**

Trackside Around Chicago: 1957-1965 (A14309), *DeRouin.* Latest in the popular series looks at the incredible variety of Chicago railroading in the era. A wealth of colorful images highlight many fallen flags. Relive an exciting era in Midwest railroading! 128pp. hard **$54.95**

Train Master (A16137), Sweetland. Illustrated look at all F-M Train Master owners. 112pp, soft..... **$29.95**

Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**

Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and Santa Fe over the mountains and around The Loop. 278pp hard **$54.95**

Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**

Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft . **$14.95**

Twilight of the D&RGW (A17072), Fox. Pre-SP Rio Grande action in dramatic black & white. 80pp hard..... **$34.95**

Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**

Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard **$39.95**

Union Pacific Official Color Photography, Book 2 (A14308), Schmitz & Yanosey. A second volume of official company photographs illustrating the Union Pacific's famous Armour yellow scheme through the years — on both passenger and freight equipment. 128pp. hard **$54.95**

Union Pacific's Sherman Hill in the Diesel Era (A16146), Wolff. UP's famed Sherman Hill has played host to a wide variety of diesel power over the years. It's all captured here in a remarkable volume of black & white and color photography from the 1960s to today. 224pp. hard **$48.00**

Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard..... **$37.95**

Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Many rare gems grace this gorgeous pictorial of UP steam and vintage diesels. 128pp hard **$49.95**

UP Locomotive Directory 1998 (A16139), Strack. Detailed roster with B&W photos. 208pp, soft..... **$19.95**

West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard **$59.50**

Western Pacific Locomotives and Cars (A17264), Dorin. A color and B&W look at the steam, diesel, passenger and freight equipment of the WP. Includes detailed rosters and equipment diagrams. 128pp hard **$24.95**

White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.

(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)

Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

To Order On-Line, Go To: www.railfan.com

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ❒ check ❒ money order ❒ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

Title _____ Book # _____ Price _____

CHARGE TO: ❒ American Express ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA ❒ Discover exp. ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

READING STREET RAILWAY COMPANY
a 120 page, 6x9 inch soft-cover book $15.95
Reading, Pennsylvania's street railways history.
Over 140 photographs, rosters, plans & maps.
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

CATENARY VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
THE FINEST HISTORICAL VIDEOS
TRANSFERRED FROM ARCHIVAL FILMS!
Send #10 SASE For Flyer Of Current Tapes
Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540
FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423

Check out:
www.
carstens-publications
.com
Subscribe, order back issues and books, get in touch with us ... all on-line.

WE'LL PUT YOU IN TOUCH WITH THE WORLD OF MODEL RAILROADING
Visit our website to find out who we are and what we do for you...
http://www.mria.org
Model Railroad Industry Association
303 Freeport Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
MRIA

Transit Currents

Light rail, transit and commuter rail news

MUNI trolleys to

OCTOBER 8, 1999, was Fleet Day in San Francisco, the time when the city honors the U.S. Navy. On that day there was a preview of the full F-line trolley service to Fisherman's Wharf. The official opening date for the service occurred later, on March 4, 2000.

On October 8th a number of historic cars were on display in the Wharf area. Lined up first was No.1, the historic first trolley of the Municipal Railway. Overhead wire was not yet complete along a portion of the mid-Embarcadero, so historic MUNI work car No.C-1 used its diesel generator to pull each car along the unwired section to North Point Street. At this point, the trolleys then put up their poles and ran under their own power for the rest of the trip. Lined up after No.1 were Blackpool, England, open top "boat tram" No.228; MUNI car No.130; 1948 MUNI double-end PCC No.1015, which is painted in Illinois Terminal livery; and newly-arrived 1928-vintage Milan, Italy, Peter Witt tram No.1556.

According to MUNI General Manager Michael Burns, when the F-line is extended past the TransBay terminal, the No.2 Clement motor coach and the No.6 Parnassus trolley coach lines will be moved to the TransBay terminal. So far there are no plans to remove the streetcar tracks at the terminal. According to Mr. Burns, the proposed G-line that would offer historic trolley service into Golden Gate Park is on the back burner until the new Third Street light rail line is built. The same delay is in force for the idea of renewing rail service on Geary Street. Mr. Burns said that Geary rail service would have to wait until after completion of phase two of the Third Street line; this involves a light rail subway under the downtown portion of Third Street and the north end of Chinatown. Many thanks to the Inside Track of the Market Street Railway (870 Market Street, Suite 984, San Francisco, CA 94102).

Dallas ponders rail extension

The Dallas Area Rapid Transit may be a victim of its own success in attracting passengers on its initial starter line service. A number of outlying communities are clamoring for expansion of light rail service as well as initiation of diesel-powered rail commuter service. Will the rail line be extended to a planned sports arena, provide service to the hospital district along Harry Hines Boulevard and serve Love Field? Should the line extensions run straight north from downtown Dallas, or should light rail extensions run more to the north and west? Garland, Farmers Branch and Rowlett are all expecting service within the next ten to 15 years, and most would prefer service sooner. There may even be sufficient support for expansion of the rail system to generate support for a bond issue. At the present time, the Dallas Area Rapid Transit is on a pay-as-you-go basis, limited by collection of annual tax revenues. Years ago voters rejected a bond issue that would have speeded construction. Many thanks to Mike Murray for the news.

Pasadena Blue Line Manager

Congratulations are in order for Rick Thorp. Beginning in the fall of 1999, Thorp became the chief executive officer of the Pasadena Metro Blue Line Construction Authority. Experienced in light rail construction in Salt Lake City and San Diego, Mr. Thorp now has the job of completing the light rail line between Pasadena and Union Station in Los Angeles.

The Blue Line Pasadena construction project was begun by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority. Unfortunately, the MTA has earned an unenviable reputation of messing up everything it touches. After spending about a quarter of a billion dollars on the light rail line, the MTA threw up its hands and quit. When complete, the Pasadena line will be 13.7 miles long and it can be completed for just another $434 million. Thanks to Frank Bauer for the news.

PCC cars in the news

You have already seen in this space the word that the last PCC cars have run in Pittsburgh with the closing of the Drake line. Paul Skoutelas, chief executive officer of Port Authority Transit, noted that the maintenance costs of the last PCC operation was mounting steadily and it was very difficult to maintain the cars because of the scarcity of replacement parts. The 47D Drake route also had very low ridership, so it was thought impractical to keep on operating the PCC's, which began to serve Pittsburgh in 1936. The story is different in Boston, where September 14,1999, saw an inaugural run of rebuilt Boston PCC cars. Using the Blue Line rapid transit shops, MBTA is in the process of completely rebuilding the remaining cars. Car No.3265 was the first to be completed.

The MBTA plans to restore eleven PCC cars of the 3200 series, which are assigned to this extension of the Red Line rapid transit from Ashmont to Mattapan. The rebuilding is not cheap, with a price tag of about $400,000 per car. These cars are products of Massachusetts, having been built in 1945 and 1946 by Pullman-Standard at its factory in Worcester. In a previous rebuilding, the cars got sealed windows and forced ventilation systems.

If you want to see the Boston PCC's, the

PLEASE SEND any light rail, transit and commuter rail news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 825 E. 8th Street, Bloomington, IN 47408-3805.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Fisherman's Wharf

Mattapan line is entirely on the surface on private right-of-way, and the cars are stored at the Mattapan yard. There has been a facility and track rebuilding program on this line recently. Thanks to Harold Geissenheimer for the news.

SEPTA expands commuter service

Beginning in late November 1999, the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority added a new terminal point to its route R5 Paoli-Downingtown line service. Some trains now run beyond Downingtown to Thorndale, though not all trains have been extended. With Chester County's population increasing significantly in recent years, the trains that operate beyond Paoli to the west are moving about 3000 passengers each day. It is expected that the Thorndale addition to R5 service will further increase those ridership figures, and take some pressure off congested local highways. Thanks to Homer McDansie for the information.

The Portland cars

The downtown trolley is now under construction in Portland. The cars to serve the new line are being built by Skoda and marketed in the United States by Inoken. This Skoda is not the same firm that allied itself with AAI Corporation as a part owner of Electric Transit, Inc. Electric Transit has just completed delivery of 57 trolley coaches to Dayton, Ohio, and has a contract with San Francisco to supply new trolley coaches. The double-ended cars for Portland will seat 41 persons and have room for 90 standees. The three-section articulated cars, however, have a range of total capacity from 131 to 221 passengers. Many thanks to Van Wilkins for the news.

Coopersville, Michigan, interurban

The next time you are in the western part of Michigan, stop by Coopersville to see the restoration carried out on an interurban car from the old Grand Rapids, Grand Haven & Muskegon Railway Company. The 1901-vintage car has been undergoing restoration by a group of volunteers led by Jim Budzynski. The car was named *Merlin* and was No.8 on the railway system. The car had a checkered history after the railroad went bankrupt in 1928. *Merlin* served as a diner, then became a house and, finally, had become a dump and a home for various wildlife, including termites. The car is to be on display next to the interurban station in Coopersville, which houses the Coopersville Area Historical Society Museum. Thanks to John Spychalski for the information.

Flashes

In **PITTSBURGH**, Port Authority Transit is planning to eventually extend light rail service to the north side of the Allegheny River. Engineer Chuck McKelvy is proposing a route that would see the line link the new stadiums, the convention center, downtown Pittsburgh and Station Square. McKelvy would also run the line by the tourist district, which includes a number of nightclubs. McKelvy proposes that the new light rail line run from the Penn Park T station parallel with the east busway into the "strip" and then loop around down Smallman Street, cross the Allegheny River on the Fort Wayne Bridge, and then run south to the new stadia. Thanks to Jim Cerny for the news.

The **SAN DIEGO ELECTRIC RAILROAD ASSOCIATION** hopes to restart passenger service on the Coronado branch line, which connects National City with Chula Vista. The track, long out of service, was cleaned up and a trial run was made over the line in November 1999. No word yet on the future of the proposal. Thanks to Douglas I. Duncan for the information.

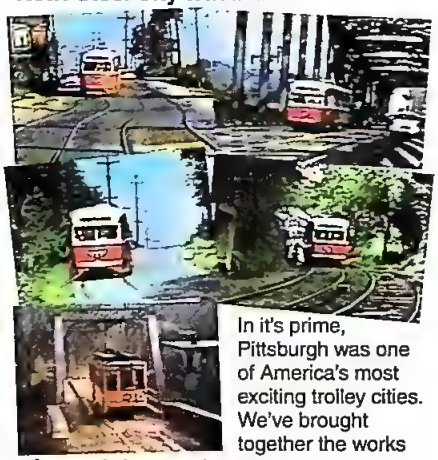
The **CHATSWORTH, CALIFORNIA,** rail station and childcare center should attract the attention of all persons managing rail systems with station structures. The fact that the Chatsworth station includes a child care center means that it will be very attractive to parents on their way to work, which in turn makes taking the train even more attractive. For more information, contact Chatsworth Rail Station, 10040 Old Depot Plaza Road, Chatsworth, CA 91311. The station serves Metrolink commuter trains, Amtrak and Metropolitan Transportation Authority bus routes in the western San Fernando Valley.

Linda Hancock-Ross, director of communications for the Bi-State Development Agency, says that much progress has been made on the St. Clair County, Illinois, MetroLink extension in the **ST. LOUIS** area. Rail is now being installed and many bridges and retaining walls are complete. Park-and-ride lots are being developed. By the time you read this, work on the traction power system will be underway and installation of the signal and train control and communication systems are moving along.

Dennis McNeil reports that **KENOSHA, WISCONSIN,** is about to bring back the electric streetcar. The city has purchased PCC cars from Toronto. The new Kenosha electric railway will run on a two-mile line from downtown to form a link with the station for joint Metra commuter rail service to Chicago. The line is being built on lakefront land that was abandoned by the Chrysler Corporation for automobile manufacturing in 1988.

In November, the Sound Transit board in the **SEATTLE** area unanimously selected a route that will run from the university district in the north, through downtown Seattle's transit tunnel, to West Lake station. From West Lake the line will go to south McClellan to Boeing Access Road, to Tuckwila, and will terminate at SeaTac airport. The board hopes to extend light rail service to the Roosevelt neighborhood and to the Northgate transit center in the first phase of development. Thanks to Carl Edd for the news.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
Captures the Spirit of the Trolley
New! Steel City Traction 2 - West End



In it's prime, Pittsburgh was one of America's most exciting trolley cities. We've brought together the works of several photographers to create a 45-minute journey that completely covers the 6 West End lines prior to their conversion to bus in 1959. Mostly color, $39.95 plus $3. S&H per order. Call for *free* catalog.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back.
TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-78
Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003
All images digitized direct from our master tapes.

SEASHORE TROLLEY MUSEUM
KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE

Color and B&W films from 8mm and 16mm. Approx. 54 min. with music and narration. $24.95

All color 8mm film with music and narration. 67 min.

Also Available **"Action in Traction"**
A view of Maine Trolleys in the 30's. Color and B&W. 36 min. $24.95

Add $3.50 for S&H per order
Ask for Museum Store Catalog
Seashore Trolley Museum
P.O. Drawer A
Kennebunkport, ME 04046-1690
(207)967-2712
e-mail: carshop@gwi.net
www.trolleymuseum.org

Jelsma Graphics
America's Railroad Embroider©
www.jelsma.com

For a free catalog call
1-800-494-3513
America's largest distributor of railroad art and apparel. Over 300 RR embroidered logos and over 600 RR prints to chose from.
VISA, Mastercard, Discover & AmEX accepted, provide expiration date.
Dept. MRG
2238 Winding Creek Lane,
Jacksonville, FL 32246-4136

Request For Interest

Notice is hereby given, that the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, Inc. (URHS) will be rebuilding four (4) railroad passenger cars built from 1926 thru '50. These cars will be used on excursion trains operated to benefit the restoration of the railroad rolling stock collection being preserved for the future New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Heritage Center.

The work required under this Request For Interest includes: Exterior Reconstruction & Sheet Metal Work, Painting & Lettering-Exterior, Window Replacement, Reconstruction & Painting-Interior, Replacement of Lavatory Facilites, Brake System Renewal, Trucks (Wheels, Springs, etc.), Couplers & Draft Gear, Electrical Power Distribution Design and Applicabon, Generators, Fuel Tanks, Air Conditioning Rehabilitation. All of the above to be according to specifications to be provided.

All interested parties must be pre-qualified by URHS and have existing examples of managing similar projects over the last five years. A detailed list of interested party's present customer base must be submitted with a written explanation of experience managing all phases of a similar project.

Interested parties must have experience in maintaining and operating railroad cars according to Amtrak and NJ Transit specifications.

Interested parties may contact Mr. Walter Grosselfinger of URHS at 732-671-9644, E-mail to URHS@bellatlantic.net or in writing to: URHS, PO Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066 to obtain more detailed informabon.

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

Camera Bag

Your guide to railfan photography

by JIM BOYD

AOL and the Internet

IT WAS SORT OF LIKE those old pot parties of the 1960s with everybody sitting around in their tie-dyes and love beads, dropping acid and saying "Wow, man," as they watched the candles glow in the dark. Actually, I was in the living room of my computer geek, Neils Olesen (who prefers the term "propeller head"), discussing the Internet by the glow of his PC as his new Husky pup was curled on my lap and taking occasional nibbles at my notepad.

"You realize, of course, that the Internet doesn't really exist," he was saying. "There is no black box somewhere with INTERNET on it that controls the whole thing. There is an infrastructure that is the backbone of the original government-created defense communication system that has been augmented by countless private corporate additions made up mostly of components of the telecommunications industry — your telephone and cable companies. But those are like the Interstate Highway System and all the highways and byways that comprise the nation's roadways. The 'Internet' is actually the traffic that flows over it, as well as the towns, cities and individual homes that the roads reach. The entire system is almost infinitely redundant, so that closing down any part of it will go almost unnoticed as everything is instinctively routed around the blackout.

"The spooky part, however, is that if it were possible to shut off all the computers on the Internet at once, it would simply vanish and cease to exist. After that moment of zero, the next computer to log on would find no Internet, in spite of the infrastructure, because the Internet as we know it is the sum of all the activity that keeps it going.

"You know that your computer is simply a dead box full of interesting hardware that has to be taught what it is every time it is started up. This is done with an elementary 'BIOS' chip embedded in the hardware that begins a series of commands that teaches the computer what it is and what is attached to it. It calls up from memory and activates the operating system that teaches the box how to think like a computer. When you shut the power off, all this goes away, and your box is a cold idiot again. When you restart, it rebuilds that intellect all over again.

"The Internet is the same way, in that it is the accumulated learning of everything that has been connected to it up to this moment, as well as collection of servers that resolve the locations of all those bits and pieces — like a gigantic phone book. (It's a place to store stuff with a built-in means to find it.) If you lose that Domain Name Server (DNS) structure, you would to need to know the exact address of everything you wanted to reach. Nowhere, however, is that Internet BIOS chip that would get it started from scratch, should the entire system ever be shut down."

"Wow, man. That's heavy." The only thing missing was the aroma of marijuana.

You can take part in this head trip anytime you fire up your computer and log onto the Internet. When the government opened up the Internet free of charge to academia, private and commercial users in the late 1960s, a worldwide communications revolution was started that is in its most minute infancy today. Within ten years nearly every electrical item or household appliance will be capable of having an Internet address and will be able to be accessed from anywhere in the world — and there are an amazing number of them out there already, from cell phones to refrigerators. In other words, where the telephone network lets people communicate, the Internet allows people and things to communicate directly. This is no passing fad which will go the way of the Hula Hoop.

There are essentially two ways to get onto the Internet with a computer that connects through a variety of technologies (there are also "Internet Appliances" that are intended strictly for Internet work like WebTV and even some video games). As we pointed out in the April CAMERA BAG, it doesn't really matter what make or model computer you use, assuming that it's a reasonably current PC or Mac or high-tech super box with the speed and memory to handle the job. To get your computer onto the Internet you need to connect it to an Internet Service Provider (ISP) or through an online service like America Online.

An ISP is a "node" computer with a universal coded address that is connected directly to the Internet infrastructure. The ISP is a direct door to the Internet. Your computer uses a modem and telephone line to connect to an ISP to get you onto the Internet. This is the basic "dial up" system used by the vast majority of private Internet users, while much faster and more expensive systems like Digital Subscriber Lines (DSL), ISDN and cable, fiber optics and even satellite connections are used by businesses and individuals who need full-time connections and can justify the considerable additional expense. A typical dial-up ISP will cost about $20 a month, and the faster stuff starts about $50 and goes up.

The secret to selecting an ISP is to get a nearby provider which has a local telephone number, rather than a long distance toll number for a connection. I discovered this the hard way when I initially used AOL as my ISP and didn't fully appreciate that Morristown, New Jersey, was a toll call from Newton until I got my first month's $600 phone bill! I quickly signed up with Net@ccess Corporation, which has a local, non-toll phone number. I changed my AOL account to their "Bring Your Own Provider" plan, which gives me all their services without the Internet access charge.

The earlier online services like CompuServe, Prodigy and AOL were not initially part of the Internet. They were

self-contained systems that were essentially hard-wired together using their own unique (proprietary) "packet switching" networks. CompuServe initially supported only text, and users could communicate only with other CompuServe subscribers. The same was true of America Online, which took a dramatic market jump by using a graphical user interface and when when it initiated its "Instant Messenger" system (IM) that let users "talk" to each other in real time using rapidly exchanged typewritten messages.

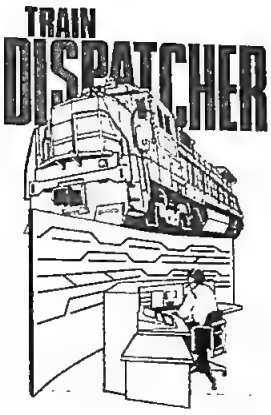
The key to the AOL Instant Messenger is the "Buddy List," which will display the screen name of anyone who is online at any given time. You put the name on your Buddy List, and thereafter it will display that name anytime that person is online. Privacy is maintained by permitting any user to block his name from the Buddy Lists of others or to ignore IM's when online. With its expansion of service as an Internet provider, AOL now offers its Instant Messenger to non-AOL subscribers, so they can communicate with AOL users and show up on Buddy Lists. For internet users there are now hundreds of other instant message services ranging from ICQ to Yahoo! Messenger.

AOL is, to this day, a mostly private network that does not require access to the Internet to function, since it is mostly self-contained. AOL does, however, now incorporate a net browser and has an entrance onto the Internet and offers itself as a true ISP. But since the AOL system is still a proprietary system with its own protocols, it has to use a "proxy server" to translate Internet information to its internal protocols. This tends to slow down the Internet browser and causes some websites to crash or simply show up as "not available."

AOL is the biggest and most popular online system today, and I use it myself for chat and e-mail (I have two e-mail addresses on AOL; one for my railfan screen name and one for my dive club screen name). I do not, however, use AOL as my ISP or as an Internet browser. I dial-up the Internet through the Net@ccess local phone number and then either pull up Netscape Communicator to go directly to the Internet or AOL to get to my e-mail and Buddy List and Instant Messenger. Through Netscape, I now also have the Yahoo! Instant Messenger, which I call up separately.

When I got started three years ago, AOL was an ideal system because it provided everything a complete novice needed to get up and online. Today there are dozens of companies — "portals" like Yahoo!, Lycos and GO Network — that provide similar services at the same or less cost. AOL is still excellent for the isolated beginner, but I would suggest that you talk with your railfan friends about the systems that they use and go with the crowd. Having a local "propeller head" is always helpful, and everyone on the Internet has his opinions about what's good and what's bad. As you learn more about how the Internet works, you can always change your ISP or online service or simply "layer" the services that you like, combining free services with those like AOL and your primary ISP that you pay for.

The Internet is a wonderful new world that is opening up all sorts of communication possibilities to make railfanning more interesting and rewarding. And you don't even need tie-dyes to take a real head trip.



Ever wonder what it is like to dispatch trains around the Horseshoe Curve, over the Tehachapi Mountains or along the Northeast Corridor. Join the thousands who enjoy running trains on these and over 300 territories in the the US, Canada, Europe, Australia and Asia with Train Dispatcher 2 Software.

Visit our webpage at www.signalcc.com for more information and to download a free DEMO VERSION of Train Dispatcher 2. You can also download any of the 300+ territories.

And if we don't have your favorite territory you can design it yourself with Track Builder.

Train Dispatcher 2

Now over **300** TRACK TERRITORIES

(including **over 150 FREE** Territories)

For Windows 3.1, 95, 98 and NT

Train Dispatcher 2 (CD-ROM or diskette) .. $44.95
CD-ROM copy includes 150 track territories
Track Builder (diskette only) $64.95
Shipping (US) $4.00
Shipping (non US) $6.00
Add $2.00 S&H for each additional item)
PA residents add 7% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
PO Box 18445 Pittsburgh PA 15236
Tel 888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@signalcc.com
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/ or Check

Proud members of the American Heritage Railways family

DURANGO, COLORADO

• Year round, coal-fired, steam-powered train excursions through the Rocky Mountains of Southwest Colorado.

• Plan to attend **RAILFEST 2000** August 24~28

1-888-872-4607
www.durangotrain.com

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD & MUSEUM

Full Steam Ahead!

DILLSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS RAILROAD

• Steam & Diesel Train excursions through the scenic mountains & colorful countryside of Western North Carolina.

• Dinner Trains, Murder Mystery Trains, Raft-n-Rail, Thomas the Tank & more.

1-800-872-4681
www.gsmr.com

Triumph II
PHILADELPHIA TO HARRISBURG 1828 - 1998
By David W. Messer / Charles S. Roberts
Hard, 400 pages, 769 illus. (160 color), 8½"x11",
$65.00, 6.00 delvy, 3.25 MD tax.
BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 7344, BALTIMORE, MD 21227
(410) 247-2242. Visa/MasterCard. *At serious dealers.*

EXPLORE YESTERDAY'S RAILROADING through the R&LHS
Dedicated to railroad history since 1921 — join our 2500 members and receive our journal RAILROAD HISTORY, newsletter, other benefits. Send $20 dues today to Railway & Locomotive Historical Society, Box 193552F, San Francisco CA 94119.

For railfans of all ages

Railroad Photography by Steve Barry
Daylight IMAGES
Prints, cards, calendars & more
www.daylightimages.com

OVERLAND CHAPTER
National Railway Historical Society
cordially invites you to participate in the following travel programs...

MT. PLEASANT, IOWA - VINTAGE STEAM and ELECTRIC
July 1 - 4, 2000
Special operations on Old Threshers narrow gauge steam and standard gauge electric lines. Night Trolley photo session and rides, large collection of steam farm tractors, stationary steam and gas engines, early Iowa Chapter-NRHS fantrip programs. Amtrak package from Chicago available.

NEW ENGLAND RAILS
July 17 - 25, 2000
Post NRHS Convention tour, New York to Boston. Amtrak ADIRONDACK and VERMONTER, Conway Scenic RR, Mt. Washington Cog, Maine Narrow Gauge Museum, Seashore Electric at Kennebunkport, ME, historical Lowell, MA

BRITISH RAILS 2000
August 13-29, 2000
Isle of Man vintage steam and electric gala celebration, Wales narrow gauge lines and canals, Steam 2000 cavalcade, North York Moors, Blackpool trams, Crich Tram Museum, Settle & Carlisle and much more.

LITTLE LINES OF SWITZERLAND
October 23 - November 6, 2000
Covers entire Rhatische Bahn narrow gauge system, MOB, Centovalli and many other lesser known vintage interurban and scenic lines with an emphasis on photo opportunities. Zurich to Zurich with 5 nights Brig, 5 nights Chur and 3 nights Brugg.

For complete details, contact:
OVERLAND CHAPTER N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth St., Moline, IL 61265
Phone (309)764-1834 Fax (309)764-4147

Markers

Editorial commentary

Winterail 2000

THE ANNUAL STOCKTON slide bash, Winterail, was held on March 11, 2000. This year's multi-media shows were heavy on Northern California and history. In conjunction with the multi-media show was a railroadiana sale, and the unquestionable hit at the dealers' tables was the debut of *One Track Mind,* the latest black & white masterpiece from Ted Benson. Greg McDonnell of Boston Mills Press was busy selling copies and Ted was feverishly autographing them. It was estimated that one out of ten people attending the slide show purchased a copy of *One Track Mind.*

Each year a new inductee is put into the Winterail Hall of Fame, and this year's recipient is Stan Kistler. Stan joins Guy Dunscomb, Wilbur Whittaker and Chard Walker in the hall. The Hall of Fame award was started at Winterail '97 and recognizes outstanding achievements of the pioneers of rail photography and is seen as a means of giving something back to the photographers who have given so much to today's shooters. The names are on a permanent plaque at the Feather River Rail Society's museum in Portola, California.

As for the slide shows themselves, getting the ball rolling was *Stockton Tower Out* by Evan Werkema. Evan has become Winterail producer Vic Neves' right-hand man, and his show traced the history of the Winterail landmark from beginning to end. It was the appropriate time for this show, as Stockton Tower was still standing, though closed, at Winterail '99. It was demolished late last year.

Next was *Southern Pacific's Ione Branch — A Lone Survivor* by Mark Acuna and Fred James which detailed the branch in the days before Union Pacific. *Passenger Specials and Private Varnish* by Chip Sherman got us out of California to view a variety of "window train" moves across the West.

The house was packed for Don Olsen's movie, an annual event at Winterail. This year's subject was *Southern Pacific — East Bay in the 1950s* with lots of color footage of SP steam and early diesels. Keeping with the vintage California theme was the next slide show, *California Railfan Trips in the '50s and '60s* by Dudley Westler. This show contained a lot of scenes taken during photo stops on the various excursions presented.

The last show before the dinner break was Glenn Beier's *Westside Lumber Company,* which was narrated live (as opposed to the pre-recorded soundtracks of the rest of the shows). Once again, a lot of good Northern California vintage scenes were presented.

The first show following dinner was Ken Meeker's *Tragedy at Hayward,* which profiled a wreck on the Western Pacific in 1980. What made this show special was the way Ken (a WP employee at the time) wove the human tragedy of the wreck into the show, right down to his waving to the crew on the caboose minutes before they died.

It was on to trolleys for Clark Frazier's *Traction Twilight in the East Bay — Key System and Sacramento Northern* with lots of freight motors and streetcars flashing onto the screen. A late addition to the lineup was Peter Erlich's *ALCOhaulics,* with view of smoking diesels all over California. *E. Forrest Hadley on the Santa Fe* presented Chico's road from Richmond to the San Joaquin Valley with streamlined trains galore (including a couple on their side).

Finishing up the evening was *Farewell to Niles Tower* by Ted Benson, the only black & white show of the evening. Ted tacked on

***THE 2000 WINTERAIL HALL OF FAME AWARD** was given to Stan Kistler (**right**) at Stockton, California, on March 11, 2000. The award recognizes outstanding achievements of the pioneers of railroad photography. Winterail producer Vic Neves presented Stan with the award.*

a short segment, *Lest We Forget*, with more stunning b&w. The show was rich in content and photography, capping off an excellent Winterail 2000.

Advice for next year's Winterail? Order your tickets early. As for this year, thanks go out to producer Vic Neves, Ken & Cheryl Meeker and all the roadies for a great show. See ya next year. — *S.B.*

1999 Along the Rails Contributors

Space constraints prevented us from covering this last issue, when the 1999 Along the Rails PHOTO LINE piece actually appeared, so we'll catch up here. The response to our call for photographs was pretty amazing, considering the near-impossible-to-meet deadline placed on entries (thanks to the still-unexplained postal delays to the February issue which first announced the feature). Despite all that, we received contributions from more than 70 photographers, making for an interesting, well-rounded section (at least we think so . . .). Our sincere thanks to the following for their contributions to 1999 Along the Rails: Frederick G. Bailey, Richard Barnes, Jr., Jim Bauer, J.P. Baukus, Jr., Mark Bess, Mike Biehn, Jim Bobel, James H. Boeger, James G. Bogle, Jeff Bray, Jeff Brouse, Bridgette Burkholder, Kevin Burkholder, Bruce A. Burton, Sandy Burton, Joe Calisi, Brian Carlson, Robert R. Carpenter, Les Clark, Roger Cook, Mike Del Vecchio, R.L. Eastwood, Jr., Bob Eisthen, Don R. Flynn, Dean Freimund, Joe Greenstein, James W. Guffey, Jason W. Hall, George Hamlin, Robert R. Harmen, Brad Hoeme, Mark W. Hoffman, Mike Hoppe, Bill Hough, Dick James, Edward L. Johnson, Bill Kalkman, Don Kalkman, Frank Keller, Bruce Kelly, Andrew Kent, Ken Kraemer, Terry LaFrance, Al LaFredo, Elrond Lawrence, Don Marenzi, Alex Mayes, Brad McClelland, Garry & Roz Miller, Stewart B. Milstein, John Morey, Frank S. Novak, Robert A. Oom, Jeff Patelski, S.J. Pattison, Mark Perri, Candy Pitarys, George Pitarys, Frank Powell, Richard P. Reiff, Scott Ridenhour, Michael D. Sawyer, Gary R. Schermerhorn, Bruce Schwierske, Steve Smedley, E. Donald Smith, Dennis Snyder, James Springer, John F. Sullivan, Pete Swanson, Matt Van Hattem, James Otis Webb II, Dale W. Woodland, Jim Wrinn and Ken Young. The next photo call will most likely be for the Cover One contest. Keep an eye out for details in an upcoming issue. We'll try to give you a little more than two weeks' notice for that one! — *G.F.*

Our railfan friend in Nashville

For nearly the past four years RAILFAN & RAILROAD has been printed in the Nashville plant of Quebecor Printing. Over that time,

Railfanning is

Going through a box of old photos taken 30 years ago and finding one of you and your late father on an overpass, camera in hand, waiting for the Jersey Central to steam by.

CATHY STREETER

CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE® 2000

Still the **ONLY** comprehensive guide to Canadian railways, including U.S. based operations:

* Locomotives of Canadian National Railway, Canadian Pacific Railway,VIA Rail Canada, Regional and Shortline railways, plus all Industrial locomotives
* Urban Rail Transit * Passenger Cars * Cabooses
* Preserved Canadian Locomotives and Equipment
* Work Service Cars and other Non-revenue Equipment
* CN, CP and VIA train numbers and routings
* Passenger and Excursion train schedules
* Subdivision details for all railways, including station names, mileposts, radio frequencies and talking detector locations, plus complete divisional maps and detailed maps of major rail centres
* Complete AAR reporting marks

730 pages in 5½" x 8½" format

$22.00 US, $30.99 Nfld, NB & NS, $28.84 rest of Canada (all ppd. tax included)

Interested in staying current with the events on Canadian Railways?
Join the **BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY** and receive

Branchline - CANADA'S RAIL NEWSMAGAZINE

News Reports - Features - Photographs
Book Reviews - Events Calendar
Canadian Transportation Agency Decisions
CANADIAN TRACKSIDE GUIDE® updates
Membership (includes 11 issues of Branchline)
$27.00 US, $36.00 Canada, Others - $54.00 (Surface), $69.00 (Air)

Send Cheque or Money Order to:
BYTOWN RAILWAY SOCIETY, P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, ON K1N 8V1
(U.S. Orders in U.S. Funds please)

Next Month

Coming up in....

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

BRAD McCLELLAND

• INDIANA & OHIO'S DT&I SUBDIVISION: Things have changed a lot in the three years since I&O took over operations on the former Detroit, Toledo & Ironton in Western Ohio. Brad McClelland has the details.

BILL VANTUONO

• CUBAN RAILROADING: Recently, Bill Vantuono of *Railway Age* paid a visit to Cuba in the line of duty. Next month, he provides R&R readers with a rare look at that country's fascinating rail system.

JULY 2000 ISSUE ON SALE JUNE 1

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss a single issue. Join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-474-6995
OR FAX US AT: 1-973-383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $29.95 ☐ 2 Years $57.00
☐ 3 Years $82.50
CANADA: ☐ 1 Year $37.95
☐ 2 Years $73.00 ☐ 3 Years $106.50
FOREIGN: ☐ 1 Year $39.95
☐ 2 Years $77.00 ☐ 3 Years $112.50
(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____ Ex. Date __/__
Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card Number _____
Signature _____

it has been a real pleasure to communicate with Quebecor's Tommy Jackson, who coordinated and logged all the inbound computer disks, slides, prints and other pieces of R&R that got assembled into the final printed product. It didn't take long to discover that Tommy is a railfan, which made communicating changes or finding specific photos at the Nashville plant much easier (Tommy would know what we meant when we said, "We've got a slide down there of an E-unit that we need the date off the slide mount . . ." rather than have to try to describe an E-unit to a non-railfan).

In this changing corporate world with its mergers, Quebecor purchased World Color and in the ensuing consolidations decided to close the Nashville plant, displacing many of the people we have come to know over the past four years. Fortunately, Tommy was in a position where he could retire. We realized that no other railfan in the country had done as much work for R&R over those years without getting published as Tommy had. We therefore invited Tommy to submit a photo for FINAL FRAME, which you will find on **page 66**. All railfans seem to have a special day they immediately recall when they think of the fun spent in this hobby, and for Tommy that day was when the *Tennessee Homecoming Special* visited Nashville in 1986 behind CSX FP7 118.

This issue marks our first printed at the Quebecor plant in St. Cloud, Minnesota. But as a tribute to the people who have helped put R&R onto paper for the past four years, FINAL FRAME takes us back to Tennessee.

Thanks, Tommy. Enjoy your retirement.

Steve

SWITCH LIST

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 70 cents per word, minimum order $8.40. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.67 per word, minimum $20.04.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

STEAM TRAIN RIDES - Climb aboard an original logging train, the Lumberjack Special. The trusty 1916 Vulcan 4-spot steam locomotive takes visitors to Camp 5 Logging Museum in NE Wis. Open June 14 to Agusust 26, 2000. For Brochure call 1-800-774-3414. Or visit us at www.camp5museum.org 700

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

BLACK AND WHITE hardbound Books by Wesley Fox. Modern subjects - SP-UP-BN-ATSF in the West. www.foxpublications.com or brochure from: Fox Publicatioins, PO Box 740655, Arvada, CO 80006-0655. 701

EX-BALTIMORE & OHIO LINES in Northwestern Pennsylvania. Chessie System, Knox and Kane, Buffalo, Pittsburgh railroads 1978-1998, 140 color photos. $18.00 personal check or money order to: Robert Burns, HC 1, Box 388, Sheffield, PA 16347. 700

FOR SALE

FOR SALE - 2-4-0, 20" gauge 700. LF 18 pd. Rail. Phone 1-301-334-4573. 600

MISCELLANEOUS

STEAM LOCOMOTIVES www.goodheartvideo.com 1001JE

RAILROAD VIDEOS - 25 titles, 5 new each month, $4.95 each. Lionel clocks, watches, ceramics. Buy it here for half the price. Wholesale accounts welcome. 516-231-9645. 600

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1202TF

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annuals, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, rules, certificates, guides, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10, SASE brings big list. James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 1200

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 8TF

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular rail fan trips. S&S Tours/800-499-5685; ss@ss-tours.com http://www.ss-tours.com 301

RAILROAD VIDEOS

AL-CO video rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write today for free details. 3050 Edgewood St., Portage, IN 46368. 800

LOWCOUNTRY RAIL VIDEO, exciting new videos of CSX and NS in the southeast. All tapes done in HI-FI and Real time with live narration and audio plus some history on the lines covered. See entire train from beginning to end. Locations throughout South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida with more to come. Call or write for free list of 2-hour videos. All just $28.95 post-paid and never a shipping charge. 2 tape sets $39.95. Lowcountry Rail Video, PO Box 942, Hardeeville, SC 29927. 843-784-6991. 600

FREE LIST of over 75 2-hour videos. $15.00 each 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 East Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 700

"FREIGHT FOLIO" - OVER: 2060 freight cars; 360 engines; 136 scenes. Lengthy fast parallel running meets. Eight operating Conrail GE-U23C diesels. Steam Freights. YARDS: Enola-Allentown-Quinnimont-Linwood-Bluefield-Shaffers-Roanoke plus more. Digital sound-crisp images, unrelenting action. Videotapes 9/89-10/99. Probably the best freight tape available today, ...modelers bonanza—viewers delight! Two hours, VHS $16.40. MenkelSounds, Box 195P, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 700

C&O614-NYSW142, Fall 1998 trips. Ten excursions including Doubleheaders. Also; Pennsylvania 1223; Freights at Ridgefield Park; Roanoke Yard. Digitally mastered. Two Hours VHS $15.12. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 600

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S seat for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 364 & 406. Stops at East Glacier, Essex ML actual run with all engine/radio sounds. Dispatcher to trains, Helpers, Train crews to Engineer, Hotbox directors. Specify summer or winter trip $19.95 ppd. Wreck: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill. Two freight train wrecks, 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars, $9.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickels, 562 5th Ave. So., Shelby, MT 59474. 501

Railfan & Railroad Advertising Index for June 2000

A

A Piece or Two 11
A&R Productions 14
Atlantic Tours 21
Audio Visual Designs 18

B

B.R.M.N.A. 50
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 62
Belfast & Moosehead Lake Railroad VII
Black Hills Central Railroad III
The Book Depot 56,57
Boone & Scenic Valley Railroad V
Bytown Railway Society 65

C

D. Carlton Railbooks 11
Carstens Publications 23,51
Catenary Video Productions 58
Central Electric Railfans' Association 16
Colorado Railroad Museum 22
Conway Scenic Railroad III
Crossroads Village & Huckleberry Railroad III

D

Danbury Railway Museum III
Daylight Images 62
The Depot Attic 50
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 8
Depot Square Publishing 20
George H. Drury 14
Durango & Silverton Railroad 61

E

Elderberry Line V
eHobbies 12,13
Electro Video 8

G

Galesburg Railroad Days 9
Golden Spike Enterprises 11
Golden Sunset Dinner Train III
Grand Scales Quarterly 55
Great Northern Pacific Publications 50
Green Frog Productions 9

H

Henry Clay Inn V
Herron Rail Services 23
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 18
Highball Productions 10

I

Illinois Railway Museum III
Indiana Transportation Museum V
Indiana University Press 11

J

Jelsma Graphics 60

K

KL&L 50

L

O. Winston Link 55
Carleton F. Loucks 18

M

Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway V
McMillan Publications 19
Edgar T. Mead 8
Metaphor, Inc. 14
Mid-Atlantic Railroad 11
Monticello Railway Museum V
Morning Sun Books 8
Mount Dora Scenic Railway Co. V
Mount Rainier Scenic Valley Railroad V
Museum & Tourist Line Directory ..... III,V,VII

N

National Railway Historical Society 60
Napa Valley Wine Train V

O

Overland Chapter NRHS 62

P

Pentrex ..... Cover IV
Plets Express 20

R

Railcom 21
Railfan & Railroad 52,53,64
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 22
Railroad & Locomotive Historical Society 62
Railroad Research Publications 51
Rails 'N' Shafts 17
Raritan Bay Hobbies 16
Revelation Audio-Visuals 54
Rio Hondo Publishing 23
Ben Rohrbeck 58
Ron's Books 5

S

Schrader Enterprises 50
Seashore Trolley Museum 59
Shasta Sunset Dinner Train VII
Signal Computer Consultants 61

T

TLC Publishing 15,55
Trackside Prints 21
Trackside Video 11
trainfans.com ..... Cover II
TrainWeb 54
Transit Gloria Mundi 59

U

United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey 60
University of Iowa Press 14

W

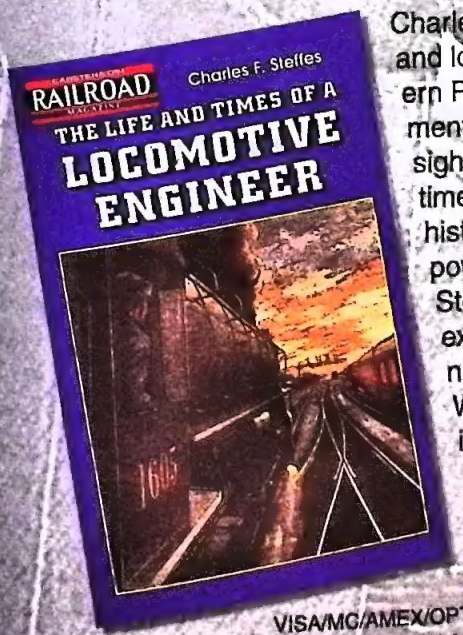
Winson Engineering (North America), Ltd. ..... Cover III

Y

Yreka Western Railroad VII
Yolo Shortline Railroad VII

The Life and Times of a **LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER**

by Charles Steffes



Charles Steffes worked as a fireman and locomotive engineer on the Southern Pacific from 1937 until his retirement in 1976. His humorous and insightful autobiography brings to life a time of transition on the rails — the historic change from vintage steam power to first generation diesels. Steffes details the glory days of this exciting era in railroading in California — before, during and after World War II. Attempting to enlist in the Seabees, Steffes discovered that the SP had gotten him an essential war deferment: See what it was like during the hectic war years as traffic grew heavier, and the changes wrought by diesel locomotives.

$19.95 +S&H

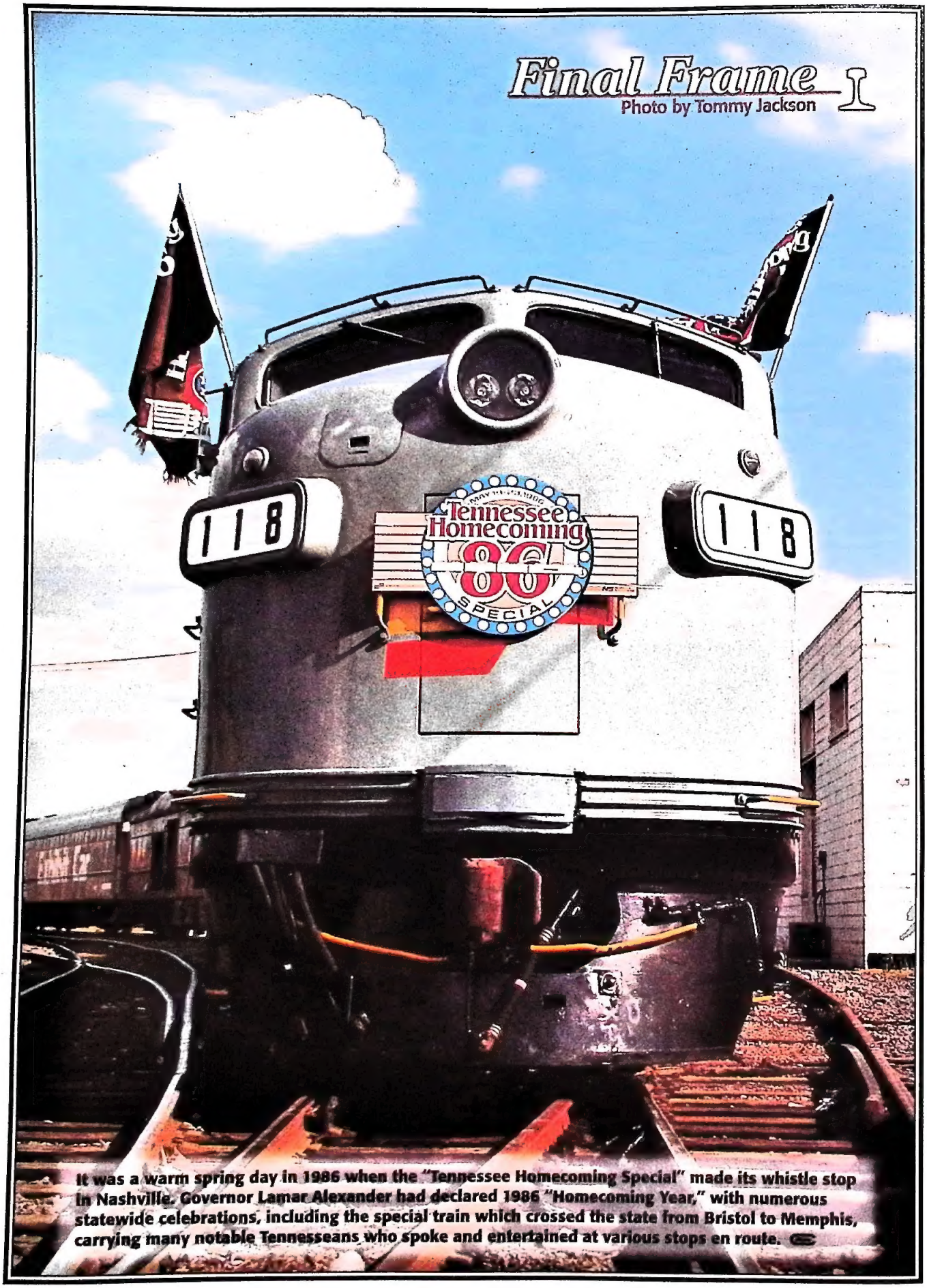
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:

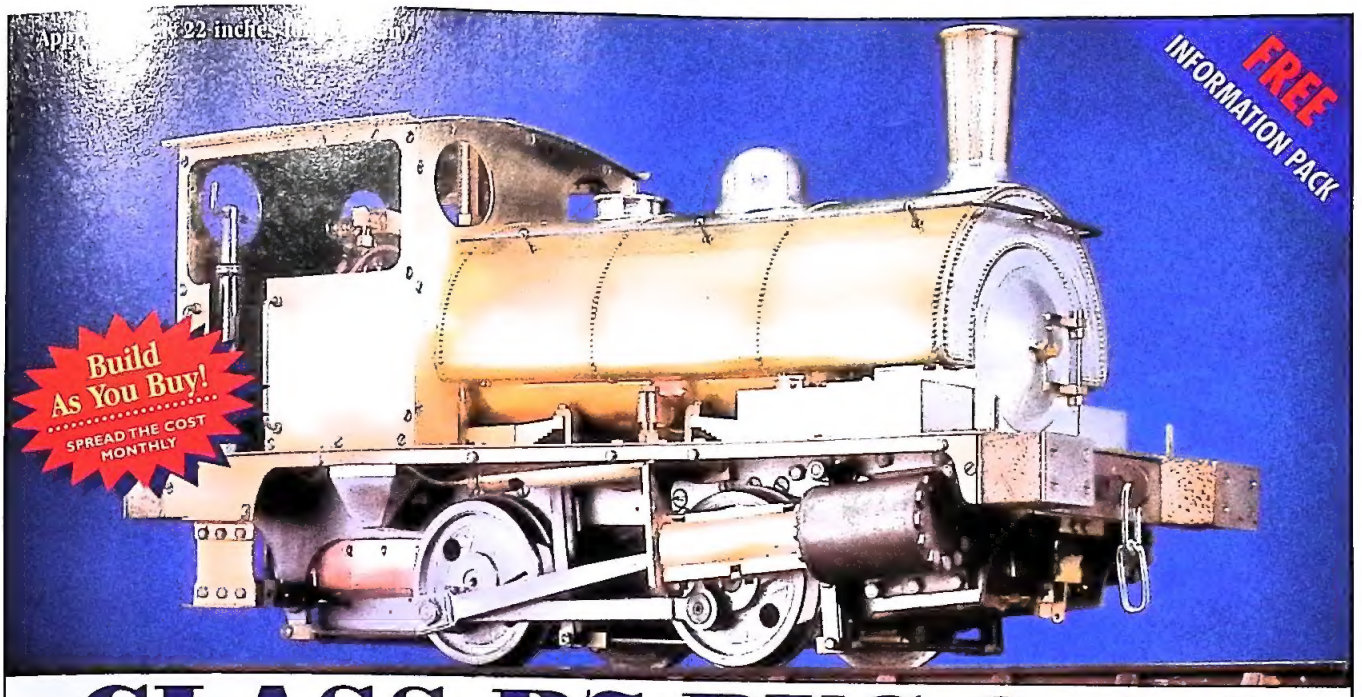
Carstens Publications, Inc. **1-800-474-6995**

Final Frame I

Photo by Tommy Jackson



It was a warm spring day in 1986 when the "Tennessee Homecoming Special" made its whistle stop in Nashville. Governor Lamar Alexander had declared 1986 "Homecoming Year," with numerous statewide celebrations, including the special train which crossed the state from Bristol to Memphis, carrying many notable Tennesseans who spoke and entertained at various stops en route.



CLASS B7 PUG 0-4-0

OUR MOST AFFORDABLE LOCOMOTIVE KIT YET!

Ultimate Live Steam Kits for 5" Gauge . . .

- COAL FIRED LIVE STEAM
- NO MACHINING REQUIRED
- BOLT-TOGETHER ASSEMBLY
- KIT COMPLETE IN EVERY DETAIL
- FULLY GUARANTEED

The perfect shunting locomotive . . .

THESE DIMINUTIVE LITTLE ENGINES weighed only 21 tons in full size and were specifically designed to undertake shunting duties in areas where a short wheelbased locomotive was required - notably docks and industrial sites.

Our model, with an overall length of less than 22 inches, is ideal for operation on tight curves and is of a size and weight compatible with easy handling and transportation.

Additionally she is a beautiful locomotive and sure to make an attractive display in brass, or when painted in the livery of your choice. Designed by J. Aspinall the locomotives were built between 1891 and 1910 over six separate batches. With dumb buffers and open cabs the locos were rugged with 23 surviving through to British Railways days.

This model is the result of extensive research including a thorough examination of No. 51218, one of only two surviving examples of the class, presently of the Keighley and Worth Valley Railway. We are confident this product will represent one of the most definitive models of the class available anywhere. The Pug incorporates all the usual attributes of a Winson kit and yet has been specifically designed to deliver our best value for money ever - this is our lowest price build-as-you-buy locomotive model announced to date.

Constructing a model locomotive is a deeply satisfying experience and whether you are an experienced model engineer, or new to the hobby, you will find the Pug an affordable and rewarding project.

Complete in Every Detail . . .

Your kit comes complete with every component necessary to complete and run a finished locomotive. Everything is designed for straightforward bolt-together assembly with no machining required. The locomotive frames are precision cut and the plate-work is pre-formed, leaving only some hand finishing to produce a model in which you can take real pride.

The copper boiler comes fully constructed, silver soldered throughout and superheated, hydraulically tested to twice working pressure.

Faster Results and Affordable Too . . .

You may have dreamed of building your own live steam locomotive for some time but sometimes the choice of subject can be difficult. In so many ways the Pug is ideal if you're looking for a small affordable locomotive in 5" gauge.

Experienced model engineers will appreciate the advantages of our Pug kit which is designed for construction in under 150 hours - less than one tenth the time involved with a traditional build - and with success guaranteed.

Components are paid for and despatched monthly so you can build as you buy - sensibly spreading the cost and workload.

Exceptional Value . . .

You'll find your model kit, at less than half the price of a one-off commission, represents excellent value for money.

CNC batch production delivers excellent quality at a very competitive price - providing confidence in the future value of your locomotive over many years of proud ownership.

"A beautiful little locomotive which is sure to give pleasure in building and driving"

MIKE WADE
FORMER ASSISTANT EDITOR OF MODEL ENGINEER

Limited Availability . . .

Availability of the Pug is strictly limited to a single batch production this year for deliveries commencing May/June. It is our experience that the smaller tank locomotives sell out very quickly and you are urged to send for your complimentary brochure at the earliest opportunity.

Customer reservations, accompanied by the requisite deposit, will be accepted on a first come, first served basis.

Free Information Pack . . .

Your information pack contains everything you need to know about our model Pug kit, including details of reservations and payments.
Write or telephone, without obligation, and we'll be pleased to despatch your free information pack.

NO OBLIGATION REQUEST FORM

Please send me my Information Pack without obligation.

To: **Winson Engineering (North America) Ltd.**
Dept. TR3
651 Laing Court
London
Ontario
Canada
N5X 2H3

Name _____

Address _____

_____

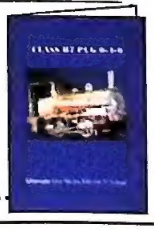
_____

Zip _____

Tel. No. _____

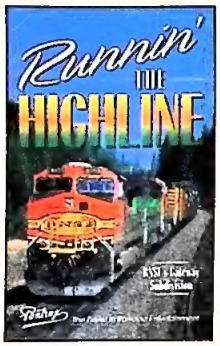
WINSON

TEL. 519 438 9988
FAX 519 438 1617



Runnin' The Highline

BNSF's Gateway Subdivision



Get ready for an incredible journey up the former Western Pacific highline aboard a BNSF freight train. Traveling between Keddie, California and Klamath Falls, Oregon, the ride is an exciting way to view the stunningly beautiful trackage of the Inside Gateway. A few years ago these tracks were nearly abandoned and saw no through trains. Now, as a result of railroad mergers, the line plays an important role in BNSF's overall strategy and traffic levels are at record highs.

The highline is known for its isolation and the only way to get into the remote areas is aboard a train. You'll see the Pit River Canyon and other seldom seen views as the long freight traverses miles of secluded countryside. Since this is dark territory, you'll see how crews run via Track Warrant Control and manually operate switches after meeting other trains. The ride along former Great Northern track above Bieber is a fast-paced run through pine forests and across semi-arid lands to the north. Awe-inspiring vistas of Mt. Lassen and Mt. Shasta are seen from the train as it passes through scenic portions of the line.

Scenes shot from the locomotive cab and from the ground show the variety of trains crossing high trestles, passing through tunnels, and crawling up steep grades and around sharp curves. Railroaders work hard on the Gateway Sub – it's a place of awesome landscapes and exciting railroad operations.

107 Minutes #HIGHLINE $29.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other International customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

800-950-9333

24 Hour Automated Ordering
Operators Available 9-5 M-F PT. FAX 626-793-3797

email: pentrexweb@earthlink.net
www.pentrex.com

Pentrex

MAGO

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG